90-03820/

Index to Local Government Legislation

JANUARY 1990

Prepared by
Inga M. Nykwist

**Province of
British Columbia**
Ministry of
Municipal Affairs,
Recreation and Culture
Honourable Lyall Hanson
Minister

Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Nykwist, Inga M.
Index to local government legislation

ISBN 0-7726-1064-9

1. British Columbia. Municipal act - Indexes. 2. Local government - Law and legislation - British Columbia - Indexes. I. British Columbia. Ministry of Municipal Affairs, Recreation and Culture. Policy and Research Branch.

KEB477.N94 1989   342.711'09   C90-092038-6

Introduction

The Index lists statutory entities and subject matter found in the Municipal Act R.S.B.C. c.290 as well as references to approximately 180 B.C. statutes affecting local government (see the "List of Abbreviations" for the statute names). Listings from other statutes are less detailed than those for the Municipal Act and are designed to direct the researcher to the relevant statute for more information.

While every attempt has been made to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the Index, it is not exhaustive. The researcher is cautioned to review the legislation itself, and, in particular, to note whether there are specific local acts affecting the subject of the search. Certain local governments may also be affected by provisions of the Municipalities Enabling and Validating Act R.S.B.C.1960 c.261 which is not indexed in detail here.

I would like to thank everyone who assisted in the project and especially, Brian Walisser and Alan Osborne, whose encouragement, support and critiques were instrumental in the successful completion of the Index.

Additional Index copies may be obtained from:

Crown Publications Incorporated
546 Yates Street
Victoria, B.C. Telephone: (604) 386-4636
V8W 1K8 Fax: (604) 386-0221

A computer version of the Index and Municipal Act, known as LEGALIZE, will be available from Capital Research, 484 Hasquiat, Sidney, B.C. V8L 4R4, Telephone: (604) 655-1435.

Comments, suggestions, and corrections are welcome and should be forwarded to the Director, Policy and Research Branch, Ministry of Municipal Affairs, Recreation and Culture, Parliament Buildings, Victoria, B.C. V8W 3E1.

December, 1989

Inga M. Nykwist, LL.B.
Capital Research

Index Preparation

Subject headings in the Index were developed in part from the Thesaurus of Provincial Statutory Terminology published by the Canadian Law Information Council. The Thesaurus categorizes general provincial legislative concepts. Additional terms were developed from vocabulary specific to the British Columbia legislation.

Cross References

"See" and "See Under" indicate a preferred heading for a particular subject, while "See also" refers to additional subject headings which may provide further information of interest to the researcher.

Special Terms

Reference to the word "time" under the subject headings is intended to alert the researcher to a requirement or limitation of time or a duration of time which may be clarified by reviewing the section of the relevant Act. Similarly reference to "notice" and "publication" are intended to point up notice and publication requirements.

A reference under a subject heading to "form" indicates a prescribed form found in the legislation. "Inspection" marks a right to inspect the material indicated.

In addition, there are references under major subject headings to "electors' assent" and "inspector's approval" requirements, the latter of which may be abbreviated to simply "inspector". Finally, "minister" and "Lieutenant Governor in Council"(LGC) are also referenced and require the researcher to examine the legislation to determine the authority they exercise.

Statutory References

All section numbers cited in the Index are references to the Municipal Act R.S.B.C. c.290, unless otherwise indicated. Other statutory references include the abbreviated form of the Act and the relevant section number.

The statutory references other than the Municipal Act were obtained from a Quick Law (QL Systems Ltd.) search of the on-line B.C. statutes which were current to October, 1987. These listings were then manually updated to include legislative amendments in effect as of November 1, 1989.

List of Abbreviations

AA	Assessment Act
AAA	Assessment Authority Act
ACA	Agricultural Credit Act
ALCA	Agricultural Land Commission Act
AMA	Age of Majority Act
BA	Bee Act
BCBC	British Columbia Buildings Corporation
BCDA	British Columbia Day Act
BCDC	Development Corporation Act
BCEC	British Columbia Enterprise Corporation
BCIT	Institute of Technology Act
BCTA	British Columbia Transit Act
BLA	Builders' Lien Act
BPRA	Blind Persons Rights Act
BSSA	Building Safety Standards Act
BSSAC	Building Safety Standards Advisory Council
CA	Cemetery Act
Capital	Capital Commission Act
CBA	County Boundary Act
CCA	Cemetery Company Act
CCFA	Community Care Facility Act
CIA	College and Institute Act
CMA	Cemetery (Municipal) Act
CMHC	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation
Coal	Coal Act
COEA	Court Order Enforcement Act
Condo	Condominium Act
Constitution	Constitution Act
Coroners	Coroners Act
Correction	Correction Act
CRA	Credit Reporting Act
Cremation	Cremation Act
CTA	Commercial Transport Act
Curfew	Curfew Act
DDA	Document Disposal Act
DDDA	Drainage, Ditch and Dyke Act
DMA	Dyke Maintenance Act
DRTPA	Dogwood, Rhododendron and Trillium Protection Act
EA	Election Act
EAA	Estate Administration Act
EDERA	Economic Development Electricity Act
EDSA	Elevating Devices Safety Act

ELUA	Environment and Land Use Act
EMA	Environment Management Act
Emergency	Emergency Act
EPA	Emergency Program Act
ESA	Electrical Safety Act
ETA	Emblem and Tartan Act
Evidence	Evidence Act
Exprop	Expropriation Act
FA	Forest Act
FCA	Ferry Corporation Act
FDA	Financial Disclosure Act
FDAA	Farm Distress Assistance Act
Fire	Fire Department Act
Firearm	Firearm Act
Fireworks	Fireworks Act
Fish	Fisheries Act
FRA	Flood Relief Act
FSA	Fire Services Act
GA	Greenbelt Act
GAINA	Guaranteed Available Income for Need Act
GCA	Grasshopper Control Act
GSA	Gas Safety Act
GUA	Gas Utility Act
HA	Hospital Act
HAA	Hospital (Auxiliary) Act
HCA	Heritage Conservation Act
HCECA	Housing Construction (Elderly Citizens) Act
HDA	Hospital District Act
HDFA	Hospital District Finance Act
HEA	Health Emergency Act
Health	Health Act
HGRA	Hotel Guest Registration Act
Highway	Highway Act
HOGA	Home Owner Grant Act
HPAA	Hydro and Power Authority Act
HRA	Horse Racing Act
HRFA	Human Resource Facility Act
HRTA	Horse Racing Tax Act
HSIA	Highway Scenic Improvement Act
HSRA	Holiday Shopping Regulation Act
IA	Interpretation Act
IDA	Industrial Development Act
Inquiry	Inquiry Act
Insurance	Insurance Act
Islands	Islands Trust Act
JAC	Justice Administration Act
JRPA	Judicial Review Procedure Act

LA	Land Act
LCA	Lottery Corporation Act
LCLA	Liquor Control and Licensing Act
LDCA	Livestock Disease Control Act
Libel	Libel and Slander Act
Library	Library Act
Litter	Litter Act
Livestock	Livestock Act
Local	Local Services Act
Lottery	Lottery Act
LPA	Livestock Protection Act
LPSA	Livestock Public Sale Act
LSA	Land Survey Act
LTA	Land Title Act
LTDA	Land Tax Deferment Act
MAA	Municipal Amendment Act
MAIDA	Municipal Aid
MARC	Municipal Affairs, Recreation and Culture
MCA	Motor Carrier Act
MEMPR	Ministry of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources
MERA	Municipal Expenditure Restraint Act
MFTA	Motor Fuel Tax Act
MHA	Mental Health Act
MHTA	Mobile Home Tax Act
MIA	Meat Inspection Act
Milk	Milk Industry Act
MLPH	Ministry of Lands, Parks and Housing
Mobile	Mobile Home Act
MPA	Motion Picture Act
MRWA	Mining Right of Way Act
MSSHA	Ministry of Social Services and Housing Act
MTHA	Ministry of Transportation and Highways Act
MTOCA	Metro Transit Operating Company Act
MVA	Motor Vehicle Act
MVATA	Motor Vehicle (All Terrain) Act
NWRA	New Westminster Redevelopment Act
OA	Offence Act
OLA	Occupiers Liability Act
PA	Police Act
Park	Park Act
PCA	Provincial Court Act
PCAA	Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act
Pest	Pesticide Control Act
Pipe	Pipeline Act
PMA	Pension (Municipal) Act
PMPA	Provincial-Municipal Partnership Act

PMPTMA	Provincial-Municipal Partnership (Tax Measures) Act
PPTA	Property Purchase Tax Act
PRA	Park (Regional) Act
PTA	Public Toilet Act
PWAA	Public Works Agreement Act
RA	Railway Act
REA	Real Estate Act
Refugee	Refugee Settlement Act
Reg	Regulations Act
RFA	Recreational Facility Act
RPA	Riverbank Protection Act
RPTILA	Residential Property Tax Increase Limitation Act
RRA	Residence and Responsibility Act
RSA	Revenue Sharing Act
RTA	Residential Tenancy Act
SA	School Act
SAA	Special Appropriations Act
SCA	Small Claim Act
Supreme	Supreme Court Act
Securities	Securities Act
SEZTRA	Special Enterprise Zone and Tax Relief Act
SFTA	Securities (Forged Transfer) Act
Sheriff	Sheriff Act
SIGDEA	Sechelt Indian Government District Enabling Act
SIGDHOGA	Sechelt Indian Government District Home Owner Grant Act
Skagit	Skagit Environmental Enhancement Act
Soil	Soil Conservation Act
SSTA	Social Service Tax Act
Statistics	Statistics Act
System	System Act
TCA	Trust Company Act
TCCA	Trade and Convention Centre Act
TCPA	Trustee (Church Property) Act
TDGA	Transport of Dangerous Goods Act
Telephone	Telephone (Rural) Act
TPA	Trade Practice Act
TRA	Travel Regulation Act
TRAA	Taxation (Rural Area) Act
UA	University Act
UCA	Utilities Commission Act
UELPA	University Endowment Land Park Act
UFA	University Foundations Act
VDA	Venereal Disease Act

WA	Water Act
WCA	Weed Control Act
WComp	Workers Compensation Act
Wild	Wildlife Act
WMA	Waste Management Act
WPCA	Wage (Public Construction) Act
WUA	Water Utility Act

A

abattoirs, see **slaughterhouses**

accommodations
- see also **housing**
- business
  - licence exemption s.512(3)
  - tax exemption s.493(4)
- contracts, debt exemption
  - housing, aged, disabled s.698
- hostels, grants MHR HRFA.1
- register of persons s.527(f)
  - exception s.527(f)
  - rural area requirement HGRA.2,3
    - offence, penalty HGRA.5
- tourist
  - regulation TRA.5,8
    - conflict, TRA prevails TRA.6
  - temporary use permits s.975
    - outside municipality s.975(1.1),(5.1)

accounts
- see also **financial statements, budgets**
- auditor
  - access s.391(2),394
  - removal, restriction s.395
- business promotion scheme s.269.1(5)
- disputed
  - council disqualification s.82(1)(d)
- licence fee, UBCM s.521
- objection, elector s.396
- regional district, generally s.803,811
- replotting schemes s.911(1)
- treasurer keeping accounts s.245(1)(d),(e)
  - debt retirement fund s.376
  - frontage tax s.491
  - sinking fund s.362
  - taxes, licence fees, fines s.704

actions
- see also **appeals, compensation, evidence, liability**
- administrative commissioner, see **administrative commissioner**
- athletic commission
  - restraining orders s.689(1)(j)
- auditor, removal of records s.395
- builders' liens, exemption BLA.3
- bylaw enforcement, generally
  - see under **bylaws**
- candidates, nomination refusal s.98
- clerks, deputies, against s.74
- council members, against s.172
  - rules s.173
- distress, see **distress**
- highways
  - duty to repair s.668,669
  - works, obstruction s.582(2)
- improvement districts
  - against
    - receiver appointed, effect s.853
  - powers, generally s.827(1)
- injunctions
  - bylaw enforcement s.750,751
  - notice, Attorney General s.750(2)
- Inspector of Municipalities
  - against, prohibitions s.747
- intermunicipal questions, BCSC s.938
- local judges BCSC, no jurisdiction Supreme.11 [to be repealed]
- medical health officer
  - nuisance, health & safety dangers s.693
- municipal public officers s.755.1
  - against
    - disallowed, exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
    - officer defn. s.755.1(2)
- municipalities
  - against municipalities
    - see also **liability**
    - damages, notice, time
      - limitations, limitation period s.754,755
    - drainage, reclamation works
      - apportionment, levy s.592
    - enforcement, orders, see **execution**
    - failure to enforce building bylaws, regulations, disallowed s.755.2
    - local improvements, highways
      - duty to repair, injuries s.668
      - repair orders, notice, time s.669
    - misspent funds
      - borrowed money s.360
      - recovery proceedings s.393
      - special funds s.383(3)
    - police torts PA.20
    - replotting schemes, restrictions s.912,913
    - security for costs, borrowing exception s.764
    - tax sales, see **tax sales**
    - third parties, joining, costs s.756
    - tree cutting s.935
  - by municipalities
    - building, land use violation s.751
    - debt
      - municipal utilities s.636(5)
      - taxes, rates s.448(2)
    - ditch, drainage, dyke injury s.593
    - enforcement, restraining orders s.750(1)
      - see also **bylaws**, enforcement
    - franchise enforcement s.648
    - joining other municipalities, litigation s.937
    - misspent funds
      - borrowed money s.360
      - recovery proceedings s.393
      - special funds s.383(3)
    - nuisance removal s.936

A

    - property, highways damage, interference s.750(2)
    - tax recovery, see **taxes**
    - utility rate recovery s.752,753
    - watercourse obstruction, injury s.593
- public place, works, obstruction s.582(2)
- RD provisions
  - apportionment s.820.1(3)
  - generally s.820.1,750-756,757(2)-758,763
- Registrar of Titles
  - refusal to act, decisions s.940
  - see also **liability**, LTO registration
- replotting commissioner, petition s.903
- securities, debentures
  - administrative commissioner
    - appointment, effect, see **administrative commissioner**
  - certified, disallowed s.749
  - pleadings s.352
- seizure of property, see **distress, execution**
- small claim trials, location SCA.7
- tax, see **tax sales, taxes**
- transfer of assets, rights, liabilities
  - dissolution
    - development districts s.595,824(2)
    - hospital improvement district to regional hospital district HDA.48
    - improvement districts s.33,773(1)(b),824(2)
    - local area s.773(1)(b)
    - water users' community s.824(2)
  - letters patent, amended, revoked
    - electoral area s.769(3)(e)
    - improvement district s.825
    - municipality s.13(2)(f),17
    - regional district s.769(3)(e),772,774
  - library association, municipality Library.12

Acts
- administration, procedure
  - LGC settling doubts s.3
- amendment
  - no legal implication IA.37
- application, mutatis mutandis IA.45
- conflicts, others prevail
  - Assessment Authority AAA.20
  - Emergency Act Emergency.13
  - Environment, LGC order ELUA.6
  - Fire Department Act Fire.5
  - Islands Trust, resolving, LGC ITA.15
  - New Westminster Redevelopment NRWA.7
  - Residential Property Tax RPTILA.6
- definitions, **Municipal Act**
  - definitions apply IA.45
- repeal, effect IA.35,36
  - no legal implication IA.37

administrative commissioner
- acting commissioner, appointment, LGC s.873
  - acts, presumption s.873(2)
- actions disallowed
  - assessment complaints, appeals s.878
  - borrowing bylaw challenge s.876(4)
  - recovery, secured funds
    - exception, AG's consent s.874
- administration difficulties, LGC removing s.872
- appointment s.862
  - cancellation, effect, LGC s.870
  - creditor, elector application s.862
  - effect, powers s.865
  - municipality, LGC s.862,863
    - inspector's report s.863(1)
  - revocation, election, LGC regulating s.871
- assessment roll, validity s.875
- municipality defn. s.861
- powers s.862,864
  - borrowing bylaws, alteration, repeal s.876
    - LGC approval, effect s.876(4)
    - minister's approval s.876(2)
  - bylaws, generally s.866
    - LGC approval s.866,876(3)
  - Court of Revision s.867
    - assessment roll validity s.875
  - sinking fund levies, inspector approval s.877
- procedures, LGC regulating s.872
- remuneration, LGC s.862
- RD provision, LGC s.818.1(1),861-878
- reporting, minister s.869
  - LGC directing matters s.869

administrative officers, see under **officers**

advance polls
- ballots
  - counting, procedure s.159
  - precautions, returning officer s.120
  - time s.90(4)
- bylaw s.88
- bylaws, submissions, questions s.301(1)
- eligible electors s.89
- notice s.92(2)
- polling place s.64
- time, general local elections s.85

advertisements
- see also **signs**
- prohibiting, generally s.932(m)
  - athletic contests s.689(1)(i)
- regulating, prohibiting s.579(3)
- zoning, highways s.579(3)

A

advisory planning commission
- actions disallowed s.755.1
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- conduct, referrals s.955(6)
- costs, budget, payment s.955(4)
- indemnification s.262(4)
  - prohibition, restrictions s.262(1),(3)
- jurisdiction, municipal, regional s.955(1),(2)
- meetings, hearings s.955(7)
- members
  - appointment s.955(6)
  - ineligibility, board of variance s.961(6)
  - qualifications s.955(3),(8)
    - ineligible for appointment s.955(8)
  - remuneration s.955(3),(4)
- minutes, inspection s.955(5)

affidavits
- auditor requiring, offence s.394
  - RD provision s.803(6),394
- authority for taking & receiving, generally
  - municipality, clerk s.244(g)
  - regional district, secretary s.771(3),244
- collector
  - agreement for sale, default s.541(4)
  - tax roll s.431(5)
- commissioners for taking affidavits
  - clerk, deputy clerk, others Evidence.67
  - officers, employees, certain purposes Evidence.68
- disqualification, council member s.172
- elections
  - agents, scrutineers s.110
  - candidates s.97,98
  - challenges, validity s.172
  - electors s.122,124
  - petitions, hearing, evidence s.173(5)
  - recount s.166
- initiative plan, clerk s.656(6)
- medical health officer, dangers s.693
- municipal area reduction s.27
- replotting schemes, evidence s.906(3)
- security guard petitions s.929(a)
- ticket offences, conviction, striking out, application s.934.2(4)
- writ of execution refusal s.757(3)
  - RD provision s.820.1,757(3)

agents
- of candidates, see under **candidates**
- of electors, see under **electors**
- real estate, licence, fees restriction REA.45

agreements
- see also **contracts**
- agricultural land reserve ALCA.27
- Agriculture Minister, ARDA exception s.860
- ambulance service s.696, 695(1)(c)
- BC Systems, data processing System.3
- Capital Commission Capital.9
- cemeteries
  - assessments s.402,403
  - Board of Cemetery Trustees, registration CMA.6
  - facilities s.885(d)
- CMHC s.284,285
- collective agreements s.252
  - RD provision s.771(4)
- community use facilities, parties s.682(2)
  - RD provisions s.788(5),682(2)
  - School Act provisions SA.104
- Crown land agreements, see **Crown land**
- development, New Westminster NWRA.2
- ditches, culverts s.622
- drain outlet, refusal s.591
- emergency health services
  - commission HEA.5
- federal-municipal, generally s.322
  - forest reserves, protection s.645(5)
  - housing contracts s.284
    - amendments s.285
  - tax, Soldier Settlement Board s.476
- fire protection, assistance response s.699
  - RD provision s.788(9)
- flood relief FRA.1
  - electors' assent not required FRA.3
- franchises s.646-648
- gas
  - natural gas, B.C. Petroleum, exemptions UCA.21
  - system inspection GSA.17
- golf course, assessment s.402,403
- greenbelt land acquisition GA.2
- heritage conservation HCA.13
- highway reserves s.578(4),(5)
- Indian reserves
  - incorporation, band council s.10(2)
  - services s.286.1
- intermunicipal, see **intermunicipal agreements**
- irrigation, bylaw overriding s.640(2)
- justice administration JAC.5
- land tax deferment LTDA.2
  - application, time LTDA.12
- library board, exemptions s.679(1),(3)
  - RD provision s.788(5)
- library district Library.29
  - administration, service area Library.40
- lotteries, funds Lottery.5
- Municipal Finance Authority
  - see **Municipal Finance Authority**
- municipal powers, generally s.320-323

A

- mutual aid, regional districts s.788(9)
- police PA.3(2)
  - RCMP PA.16
- pounds, SPCA PCAA.5
- provincial - municipal
  - agricultural lands ALCA.27
  - detention, lockups Correction.14
  - drainage works s.595(6),(7)
  - emergency programs EPA.4
  - economic partnership PMPA.2
  - ferry services MTHA.62
  - forest reserves, Forests Minister
    - protection, development s.645(5)
    - tree farm licence s.645(6)
  - MLPH agreements MLPH.6
  - statistical info Statistics.12
  - sinking funds administration Finance Minister s.367
  - weed control WCA.11
  - works, services, government loans s.286
- provincial - regional district
  - agricultural lands ALCA.27
  - ferry services MTHA.62
  - MLPH agreements MLPH.6
  - sinking funds administration Finance Minister s.811,367
  - works, services, government loans s.286
- provincial - Vancouver
  - trade & convention centre TCCA.1
- public works construction PWAA.1
- railway companies, telephone, telegraph systems RA.260
- real property
  - options, prohibition s.535
  - restrictive covenants, inspector s.529(2)
- regional district - municipal
  - development planning (Part 29) s.808(9)
  - finance, municipal undertakings s.815.1
  - municipal works, services s.816.1
    - RD ratification s.816.1(2)(b)
  - places of amusement, administration s.788(5)
- regional districts, generally s.786(1)(b)
  - bylaws, adoption, voting s.781(7)(d)
  - cost sharing, Part 29 s.808(8)
    - amendment, minister s.821.4
    - voting s.781(13)
  - for sale, see under **regional district**
- schools, community use facilities, see above
- subdivisions
  - bylaws, application s.993
  - park land provision s.992
    - LTO registration s.992(10)
    - valuation s.992(6)(b)
  - works, services s.991
- taxes
  - arrears, Soldier Settlement Board s.476
  - collection, other authorities s.478
  - sale, agreement for sale s.541,542
- transit BCTA.8
- utilities
  - BCUC overriding UCA.38,125
  - companies
    - gas, electricity, water supply s.631
      - GUA regulation, not applicable GUA.4
    - transmission lines, poles s.627
    - underground facilities s.628-630
  - municipal
    - disposal, conditions, security s.643

Agricultural and Rural Development (BC) Act

- effect, LTO registration s.859
- exception s.860
- LGC regulating charges s.857
  - collection s.858

agricultural societies

- grants in aid s.269(e)
  - terms s.272
- tax exemptions
  - electoral area s.819.1(4)(e)
    - conditions, time s.819.1(3)-(8)
  - municipal s.400(1)(d)
    - limitations s.401

agriculture

- bee keeping, see **bees**
- business tax exemption s.493(4)
- intensive agriculture
  - actions, land values, damages compensation disallowed s.972
  - Agriculture Minister regulating s.977(4)
    - density, facilities s.977(4)(a)
    - differing requirements s.977(5)
    - equipment, buildings s.977(4)(b)
    - exceptions s.977(9)
    - minister's approval s.977(4)
    - prohibiting s.977(4)(c)
  - certificate of compliance s.977(7)
    - effect, evidence s.977(8)
  - control area designation s.977(3)
  - definition s.977(1)
  - fees, LGC prescribing s.977(10)
  - permitted land use s.977(2)
  - referrals, APC s.955
  - variance permits s.977(6)
- land
  - agricultural land reserve
    - additions to reserve ALCA.10
    - agreements ALCA.27
    - bylaws, adoption requirement ALCA.9
      - public hearing ALCA.9
    - conflicts, ALCA prevails ALCA.31
    - exclusion from reserve ALCA.11,12

        intensive agriculture s.977(3)
            designation, minister s.977(3)
        plans
            preparation, assistance ALCA.7
            requirement, LGC approval ALCA.10
        use, prohibition ALCA.16
            exception ALCA.19,20
    assessments, farm classification AA.28
    deposit, removal, soil
        local govt. regulation Soil.1
    farm land, defn. s.1
    Islands Trust, exception ITA.18
    present, proposed land
        community plan statement s.945(2)(b)
        rural land use bylaw s.952
    subdivision, relative, restriction s.996
    zoning, farm use, deemed agricultural
        land reserve ALCA.10
  licences, exemptions
    farm vehicles s.520(5)(b),(c)
  loans
    prov. guarantees, recovery FDAA.7
    provincial credit ACA.4.2
  mushroom growing
    intensive agriculture defn. s.977(1)(b)
    regulating, prohibiting s.933(1)(c)
  non-conforming use
    discontinuation, exception s.970(2)
  RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  taxes
    agriculture loan, default ACA.4.2
    exemptions
        business tax s.493(4)
        fixtures, machinery s.398(n)
        fruit trees s.398(l),TRAA.13
        incorporation, transitional s.13.1
        improvements s.398(m),TRAA.13
        limitations s.399
        time s.399(4)

aid
  see also **grants**
  agricultural land reserve
    plans, preparation ALCA.9
  downtown revitalization SAA.2
  emergency health services
    commission HEA.5
  fire fighting, assistance response agreements s.699
  flood relief, provincial aid agreements FRA.1
    electors' assent not required FRA.3
  mutual aid agreements, regional districts
    assistance response, fire fighting s.788(9)
  police assistance outside municipality PA.38(2)
  prohibition, council s.292
    exception, business promotion s.269.1
    RD provisions s.818.1(2),291,292
  provincial assistance, municipal
    programs for poor GAINA.1,2
  soliciting, highways use s.582(4)
  spouses, children, police PA.19

air conditioning
  regulating
    actions, failure to enforce bylaws
        liability disallowed s.755.2
    installation, repair s.734(1)(b)
    RD provision s.789(2)(d),734
        bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
    permits, fees s.734(1)(e),(f)
        variable fees s.734(1.1)

air guns, see **firearms**

air pollution, see **pollution**

airports
  building, operating bylaws s.928
  seaplane base, see **harbours**
  special expenditure s.270(a)
  tax exemption s.400(1)(f)
    limitations s.401

alderman
  see also **council members**
  elections
    acclamation s.102(b)
    mayor's position, time s.185

ambulance services
  contracts s.696
  establishing s.695
    improving, equipping s.695(3)
  improvement districts
    agreements s.695(1)(c)
    assessments s.833(5)
  intermunicipal agreements s.695(1)(c)
  local area establishment Local.2

amusements, see **places of amusement**

animals
  see also **birds, cattle, dogs, horses, insects**
  agreements, pounds PCAA.5
  bylaw contravention
    ticket, offence s.934
        RD provisions s.789(2)(a),934
  cruelty, prohibiting s.932(r)
  destruction
    bounties s.932(p)
    diseased animals s.932(r)
  driving through municipality s.932(q)
  emergency shelter, tax exemption s.398(p),399

- keeping, types
  - intensive agriculture s.977
  - regulating, prohibiting s.933(1)(d)
- kennels, hospitals
  - regulating, prohibiting s.933(1)(g)
- killed, injured by dogs, compensation s.933(4)
- regional district control s.789(1)(a)
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - regulation s.789(2)(a),933(1)(d),(2),(4)
- running, trespassing, impounding s.933(1)(h)
- sale regulation s.932(q)
- seizure, impounding s.933(1)(i),(2)(a)
  - fines s.933(2)(c)
  - improvement districts s.933(3)
  - sale, destruction s.933(2)(d)
- shows, business licence period s.506(3)
- slaughter, see **slaughterhouses**

annual reports, see **financial statements**

apartments, see **housing**

appeals
- see also **actions**
- athletic commission decisions s.689(2)
- assessments AA.40
  - Assessment Appeal Board AA.61,AA.67
- auditor's termination s.389
- board of variance
  - appeal disallowed s.962(9)
  - no use permitted, minister s.960
- buildings
  - Building Code Appeal Board s.741
  - building inspector s.962(1)(b),(3),(8)
  - demolition bylaw s.735
    - RD provision s.789(2)(d)
- business licences
  - refusal s.513(5)
  - suspension s.513(2)
- candidates, nomination refusal s.98(3)
- council resolution
  - declaring vacancy s.182
- Courts of Revision
  - appeals disallowed, Commissioner s.878
  - improvement district assessments s.833(3)
  - list of electors s.60
  - Local Court of Revision
    - assessments s.417
    - rules, further appeals s.418
- ditching s.605,607
- electoral area directors, minister
  - consent dispensed
    - with s.800(4),802(5),813.1(7)
- highways
  - duty to repair s.669(6)
  - works, obstruction s.582(2)
- improvement districts
  - elections s.828(6)
  - supply of services, inspector s.849
- Inspector of Municipalities
  - certificate refusal, LGC s.748
  - loan authorization, security bylaw, LGC s.341
- minister's objections, bylaw alteration s.942
- municipal
  - limitation period, damages s.755
  - repair order, BCCA s.669(6)
- public place, works, obstruction s.582(2)
- Registrar of Titles
  - refusal to act, decisions s.940
- replotting scheme commissioner s.908
- special rate charges s.436
- ticket offences s.934.2(6)
- tree cutting s.935(3)

appliances
- regulating installation, repair s.734(1)(b)
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

approving officer
- appointment LTA.77
  - Indian reserve, Sechelt SIGDEA.5.1
- approving subdivisions
  - considerations LTA.86
    - refusal, grounds LTA.87
  - effect, bylaw application s.993
  - highways
    - land dedication s.995
    - minimum frontage, exempting s.994
  - prohibition, separate townsite LTA.78
  - requirements, works, services s.991
    - security, agreements s.991
  - residence for relative s.996
    - prohibition s.996(3)
- definition s.1
- prohibition
  - imposing fees, services s.988(5)
- resource person, APC s.955(8)

arbitration
- see also **collective agreements**
- drainage, dykes, water issues
  - improvement districts WA.47
- municipal property leases s.542(3)
- residence, responsibility matters RRA.7
- subdivision, latecomer charges s.990(9)
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- transmission lines agreement s.627

archives
- deposit, municipal records DDA.4

arenas
  see also **municipal property, places of amusement**
  acquiring property, operating s.679(1)-682
    RD provisions s.788(1)(e),(5),(7)

armed forces
  elections, residency exception s.40(i)
  disabled vet, licence exemption s.520(5)(e)
  honouring, s.279(2)
  tax arrears, Soldier Settlement Board s.476
  war memorials, patriotic funds
    grants in aid s.269(d)
      terms s.272

art galleries
  see also **municipal property**
  acquiring property, operating s.679(1)-682
    RD provisions s.788(1)(e),(5),(7)
  tax exemption s.400(1)(i)
    limitations s.401

arts centres
  grants in aid s.269(i)
    terms s.272

assessment appeal board
  assessments, appeals AA.61,AA.67
  establishment, LGC. AA.48

assessment commissioner
  definition s.1
  appointment, LGC AAA.10
  duties AAA.11
  regional districts
    taxable values s.808(11)
      adjustments, notice s.808.1

assessment rolls
  amendment AA.47
    Assessment Appeal Board AA.71
  appeals s.417
    rules, costs s.418
    time s.417,418(1)
  authentication, effect s.419
    administrative commissioner s.875,878
    frontage tax s.487
  authority, Local Court of Revision s.416,484
    see under **Courts of Revision**
  electoral areas s.810.1
  entries
    chargeholders, notice s.413
    court orders, execution s.759-762
    Crown land used by others s.409
    municipal property used by others s.410
    resurvey costs LA.88
    riverbank protection RPA.15
  frontage tax, preparation s.483-487
    local improvements s.662(3)
    metric conversions s.484(7)
  improvement districts s.833
  inequalities, hardship
    inquiry commission appointment, LGC s.673
  inspection by public s.415,AA.7
  irrigation, Assessment Act exception s.640
  letters patent references s.13(1)(h), 22(1.1)
  parcels, combining s.414
  preparation, assessor, time AA.2
    assessment commissioner AAA.19
  regional districts s.810(2),480-491
    voting s.781(5),(6)
  supplementary, notice, time s.420
  tax roll preparation s.422
    see also tax roll
  validity s.419
    after appointment
      administrative commissioner s.875

assessments
  see also **taxes**
  adjustment, setting aside, effects s.434
  administrative commissioner appointment
    complaints, appeals prohibition s.878
  agreements s.402
  appeals s.417
    Assessment Appeal Board AA.67
    Court of Revision AA.40
    rules, costs s.418
    time s.417,418(1)
  assessed value, defn. s.1
  authority, Local Court of Revision
    see under **Courts of Revision**
  cemeteries, golf course agreements s.402-405
  Crown land s.409
  defence, bylaw defect, disallowed s.317
  drainage actions, damage awards s.592
  exempt land occupied by others s.412
  forest land s.406
  generally, see **Assessment Act**
  improvement districts s.830(1)
  increase, residential, limitation RPTILA.2
    council resolution, restriction RPTILA.3
  indefeasible title subject to LTA.23
  inequalities investigation
    inquiry commission appointment, LGC s.673
  inquiries, Assessment Appeal Board AA.49
  inspection, lands, improvements AA.13
    Assessment Appeal Board AA.62
  irrigation charges s.640(4)
  municipal property s.410,AA.36
    exception AA.36(4)
  notice AA.2,AA.5
  regional districts s.808.1,821.4
  replotting schemes, effect s.915

A

- special assessment bylaw
  - certification, inspector s.746-749
    - form, effect, evidence s.749
- specified areas s.674(3)
- tax sale, redemption period s.467
- valuation AA.26

assessors
- see also **assessment rolls, assessments**
- affidavit, municipal area reduction s.27(2)
- appointment, improvement districts s.830(1)(d)
- assessment roll, completing s.415
  - appeals, records production s.418(3)
  - frontage tax
    - local improvements s.662(3),667(b)
  - supplementary roll s.420
- assessments
  - forest land s.406
  - grouping parcels s.414
  - local improvement petitions s.659(3)
  - subdivided land, apportionment s.429(1),429.1(3)
  - tax agreement value s.402(3),405(1)
- court orders, execution
  - officer of court, assisting sheriff s.763
    - RD provisions s.820.1,763
- definition s.1
- inspection, sheriff's register
  - of sales COEA.109
- termination s.255

athletic associations
- business, sale of food, goods
  - shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(d)
- tax exemptions
  - electoral areas s.819.1(4)(a)
    - conditions,time s.819.1(3)-(8)
  - municipal s.400(1)(b)

athletic commission
- absence of, effect
  - athletic contests s.930(1)(c)
- actions disallowed s.755.1
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- composition s.689(1)
- contests, exhibitions
  - advertising, prohibiting s.689(1)(i)
  - approve contracts s.689(1)(g)
  - investigate conduct s.689(1)(h)
  - punishing, prohibiting s.689(1)(h),(i)
  - restraining order s.689(1)(j)
- costs, expenses, recovery
  - fees limitation s.689(1)(b)
- establishment s.689
- indemnification s.262(4)
  - prohibitions, restrictions s.262(1),(3)
- powers, duties s.689(1)(a)-(j)
  - appeals s.689(2)
  - regulating boxing, wrestling s.689(1)

athletic contests, see **athletic commission, sports**

Attorney General
- actions against, liability, disallowed
  - building violation, LTO error s.750.1
  - permits, LTO error s.980(8.1)
  - tax sales s.475
- consent, recovery of secured funds s.874
- directing RCMP investigation s.703
  - limitation, capital offences s.703
- orders
  - administration, municipal
    - coroner's courts Coroners.5
  - special surveys LTA.323
    - compensation orders LTA.348
    - costs, apportionment LTA.324,325
- police
  - investigation, municipal force
    - operations, records PA.38
  - liability, municipal police torts PA.11
- prosecution, unauthorized expenditure s.393
- RD provisions s.820.1,750,750.1
- service, receiving documents
  - intermunicipal agreements s.702(2)
  - local government actions s.750(2)

auctions
- buildings, structures, nuisance s.936(4)
- municipal property s.536
  - RD provision s.786(3),536
- property, police possession s.707,701
- regulating, prohibiting s.930(1)(b)
- tax sale
  - distressed goods s.449
  - land s.457
    - improvement districts s.838

auditor
- appointment s.388
  - improvement districts s.844
  - municipalities s.388
    - minister's power, notice s.390
    - notice, inspector s.388(3)
    - time s.389(2),390
  - regional districts s.803(6)
- auditor's report
  - annual financial statements s.391(4),(5)
  - defalcation, irregularity s.392(1)
    - actions, time, penalties s.393
    - naming names, explanation s.392(2)
  - inspector, forwarding reports s.391(7)
  - transactions lacking authority s.391(5)
    - notifying mayor, officers s.392(3)
- debentures, supervising destruction s.357

- powers
  - access, financial records s.391(2),(3)
  - audit information, affidavits s.394(1)
    - offence s.394(2),(3)
  - hearing elector's objections s.396
  - removal of records
    - restriction, offence s.395
- qualifications s.388(2)
- RD provisions, generally s.803(6),388-397
- remuneration, minister fixing s.390
- termination
  - appeal, notice, time s.389
  - effective date s.388(5)
  - minister's power s.388(4)
    - appeal, time s.389(3)
  - notice s.388(3)

automobile service stations, garages
- see **service stations**

automobiles, see **vehicles**

avalanche areas
- construction restricted s.734(2)
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
- development permits
  - specifying areas, conditions s.976(5)
- regional district provisions
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - construction restricted s.789(2)(d),734
- tree cutting permits s.978

awards
- freedom of municipality s.279
- special expenditure s.270(g)

bakeries
- bread labelling exemption s.527(c)
- shop regulation
  - exemption s.919(1)(c),(d)

ballot boxes
- disposition after count
  - procedure, delivery s.155
- general provisions
  - delivery, number, type s.113
  - preservation s.113(4)
  - property in s.202
- offences s.201
- opening s.150(1),157(1)
- sealing
  - advance poll s.90(3)
  - polling day
    - after s.148
    - before s.117
- transferring ballots to s.150(2)

ballot papers, see **ballots**

ballots
- see also **elections**
- ballot accounts s.154
  - court order to produce s.169
  - report, council s.164
- bylaw, special ballots s.115
  - rules s.116
- content s.114(3)
  - incorporation poll s.6(3)-(5)
- counting
  - delayed s.151
  - one poll s.158
  - persons present s.149
  - recount procedure, time s.166-170
    - persons present s.167
    - precautions s.170
  - rejecting s.116(4)-(8)
    - rules s.152
    - objection s.160(4)
- depositing s.129(2)
- disposition after count
  - destruction s.163
  - locked in boxes s.155
  - retained, time s.163
  - separate packets s.153
- marking
  - agent,officer s.130
    - witness' oath, form s.131
  - electors s.129(1)
  - secret s.118
  - spoilt s.134
- offences
  - fraud, exhibiting s.201
  - obtaining more than one ballot s.119(3)
  - representation s.200
- property in s.202
- supplying to
  - applicants s.127,128
  - electors omitted s.125

band council
- see also **Indian reserves**
- agreement required, incorporation s.10(2)(a)
- Sechelt District council, powers SIGDEA.4

bankruptcy
- debenture, failing to pay interest, principal
  - see **administrative commissioner**
- improvement districts
  - receiver appointment, effect s.853
- insolvent estate, tax
  - payment EAA.114
- local govt. members, disqualification s.82(1)(j)

B

barber shops, see **shops**

bees
- keeping, regulating, prohibiting s.933(1)(f)
  - registration, requirement BA.4

bicycles
- licensing bylaw, time s.524-525
- sidewalk use, offence,
  - penalty MVA.120,185

billiard halls, see **places of amusement**

birds
- see also **poultry**
- bounties for destruction s.932(p)
- feeding, roosting regulation
  - pigeons, others s.932(a)
- keeping, regulating, prohibiting s.933(1)(e)
- seizure, impounding s.933(2)(a)
  - fines s.933(2)(c)
  - sale, destruction s.933(2)(d)

blasting
- DDDA construction, costs DDDA.45
- regulating, prohibiting s.933(1)(b)

board of examiners
- appointment, LGC s.879
  - nominations
    - minister, MOA, UBCM s.879(1)
  - term of office s.879
- powers
  - establish standards s.881(a)
  - grant, cancel certificates s.881(b),(d)
  - hold examinations s.881(c)
- records, inspector s.880
- regulations s.882
  - application, administrative officers s.883
  - LGC approval, minister s.882
- remuneration, disallowed s.879(1)
  - expenses, MMA payment s.879(1)

board of school trustees, see **school board**

board of variance
- actions disallowed s.755.1
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- appeals
  - no use permitted s.960
  - procedure bylaw s.961(12)
- application fees s.988
- chairman s.961(7)
  - acting chairman s.961(8)
- establishment s.961(1),(3.1)
- insurance, accident policy s.259(c)
- jurisdiction s.962
  - prohibitions s.962(4)
- members
  - appointment, number s.961(2)-(4)
    - ineligible persons s.961(6)
    - vacancies s.961(9)
  - removal
    - LGC s.961(11)
    - local government s.961(10)
  - remuneration s.961(13),(14)
  - tenure s.961(5)
- notice of applications
  - content s.962(6)
  - parties s.962(5)
  - procedure bylaw s.961(12)
- orders
  - minor variance s.962(2)
    - appeals, decision final s.962(9)
    - considerations s.962(a)-(d)
    - prohibitions s.962(4)
  - overruling building inspector s.962(3)
    - appeals, County Court s.962(8)
- procedure s.961(12)
- records, inspection s.962(10)
- transitional, effect s.997

boarding houses, see **accommodations**

boards of trade
- grants in aid s.269(1)
  - terms s.272

boats
- see also **harbours**
- boat service stations
  - regulation, exemption s.919(1)(f)
- small boat harbours, shelters, services
  - building, operating bylaws s.928

bodies
- burial
  - free graves CCA.15
  - unclaimed bodies s.705
    - exception s.701(2)
- coroner's investigation,
  - costs Coroners.26
- removal, permission
  - requirement CA.8

bonding
- employees, premium costs s.260
  - RD provision s.771(5),260

B

borrowing
- see also **debt, loans, security**
- actions
  - misspent borrowed funds s.360
    - penalties s.361
- administrative commissioner powers s.876
- BC transit service BCTA.15
- compensation, private property injury s.569(2)
- ditching s.606
- drainage, joint provincial undertaking
  - no assent required s.595(6),(7)
- expropriation, funding payment
  - debentures
    - electors' assent not required s.569(2)
    - minister approval s.569(3)
  - inspector approval s.569(2)
- frontage tax expenditures s.490(2),(3)
- general powers s.324
  - see also **loan authorization bylaw**
  - limitations, prohibitions
    - aggregate debt restrictions s.325-327
    - borrowing in anticipation of current revenue s.320(b)
    - bylaw challenges s.338
    - use of funds s.359,360
      - unexpended funds, inspector approval s.359
- grants in aid, types s.271
- improvement districts
  - see also **improvement district**
  - obligations, municipalities s.479(7)
- local improvements s.664
- minister establishing percentage Reg.schedule
- payment into court s.764
- regional district bylaws
  - debt limitations, generally s.812
  - expropriation compensation s.786(4),569
  - financing, Municipal Finance Authority
    - payment MFAA.24
      - debt reserve fund MFAA.13
    - requirement MFAA.20
  - joint liability for indebtedness s.816
  - payments into court s.820.1(2)
  - recitals, requirements s.814
  - revenue anticipation, generally s.812.1
    - initial sums s.769(1)(h)
  - services, establishing bylaws, one bylaw s.794(3)
  - short term capital borrowing s.813
    - bylaw requirements s.813(7),(8)
      - inspector approval s.813(8)
    - restriction s.813(2)
    - securities
      - deemed debenture debt s.813(6)
      - requirements s.813(4),(5)
  - temporary borrowing s.815,342
  - temporary investment s.815,343
  - transitional s.767(7)
    - establishing bylaw, effect s.767(8)
  - voting s.781(7)(b)
- replotting schemes s.911(4)
- revenue anticipation borrowing s.346
  - general liability unaffected s.346(5)
  - letters patent provision s.13(2)(c)
  - restrictions s.346(2)-(4)
  - violation, penalty s.347
- short term capital borrowing
  - rank of security s.344(3)
  - requirements, inspector approval s.344,345
    - time s.344(2)(c)
- sinking fund obligations s.363(2)
  - RD provisions s.811,363(2)
- specified areas services s.675
- temporary borrowing s.342
  - requirements s.342(1)

bottles
- depositing, throwing prohibition s.932(g)
  - see also **litter**

boulevards
- see also **highways**
- constructing, maintaining s.578(2)(b),579
  - frontage tax s.580
  - private property entry, damage repair s.557
- local improvements s.651(1)
  - driveway approaches, costs s.653(3)
- subdivision servicing requirements s.989
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

boundaries
- altering, see redefining
- counties, see CBA
- electoral area, see **electoral area**
- establishing, incorporation, LGC s.12
  - resource municipality s.9(4)
- extending, LGC s.22
  - assessment roll, LGC
    - including or excluding s.22(1.1)
  - conditions imposed, LGC s.30
  - effect
    - bylaws, resolutions, application s.31
    - licences s.34
    - supplementary register of electors s.77
  - letters patent provisions s.13(2)(g)
  - notice, time, publication s.22
  - question, voting s.22(4)
- highways, maintenance, disputes s.616-617
- improvement districts
  - see **improvement district**
- local communities, see **local community**
- proposed
  - LGC power to vary s.12
  - publication, description s.15(b)

- redefining, LGC s.23
  - adjoining municipalities s.29
  - foreshore, including or excluding s.23(1)
  - grants, Revenue Sharing Fund RSA.4.1
  - highway, including or excluding s.23(1)(d)
  - notice, publication s.23(2)
  - overlapping municipalities s.28(2)
- reducing, LGC s.26
  - conditions imposed, LGC s.30
  - effect
    - licences s.34
    - list of electors s.78
  - exceptions s.28(1)
  - requirements s.26,27
    - notice, publication s.26(2)(b)
- regional districts, see **regional district**
- removing, see **disincorporation**
- replotting schemes, see **replotting**
- specified areas, see under **specified area**
- taxes, collection, payment s.24-25
- zoning, see **zoning**

bowling alleys, see **places of amusement**

boxing
- athletic commission, regulating s.689
  - fees, permits s.689
- council regulating, prohibiting s.930(1)(c)

bread
- see also **bakeries**
- regulating s.527

breakwaters
- see also **harbours**
- local improvement s.651

bribery
- see under **elections**, offences

bridges
- actions
  - obstruction, third parties s.756
- construction materials, expropriation s.577
- definition s.649
- district municipality, resuming land s.575
- intermunicipal, construction, repair s.620
  - bylaws, effect s.621,619
  - cost sharing, disputes s.621,617
- local improvement s.651

British Columbia Assessment Authority
- establishment AAA.2
- powers, duties AAA.9
  - property owners' names, time s.777(6)
- purpose AAA.8
- records, inspection, RD s.777(7)

British Columbia Buildings Corporation
- grants in lieu of taxes BCBC.14

British Columbia Enterprise Corporation
- grants in lieu of taxes BCEC.8

British Columbia Gazette
- publication
  - assessment investigation
    - LGC order s.673(3)
  - disincorporation orders s.32
  - election results, time s.165
    - electoral areas, time s.777(13)
  - letters patent s.15
  - municipal boundaries
    - area reduction request s.26
    - extension s.22(2)
    - redefining, altering s.23(2),29

British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority
- expropriation, municipal facilities, prohibition HPAA.19
- grants, in lieu of taxes HPAA.54

British Columbia Transit Authority
- agreements BCTA.8
  - cost sharing BCTA.10,10.1
  - electors' assent not required BCTA.8
- borrowing, municipality BCTA.15
- commissions
  - local transit BCTA.18
  - regional transit BCTA.19
- cost recovery
  - electric service account
    - levy, LGC approval BCTA.12
  - gasoline tax, LGC BCTA.14
  - taxes, bylaw, LGC BCTA.11,12
- establishment BCTA.2
- powers BCTA.8

British Columbia Systems Corporation
- agreements, data processing System.3

British Columbia Utilities Commission
- inquiry UCA.86
- offences, penalties, defence UCA.124
- orders
  - appointing inspector UCA.43
  - exempting defined areas, services UCA.46
  - overriding agreements, bylaws UCA.38
  - extending services to municipality UCA.39
- utilities regulation
  - public utilities exemption UCA.1

B

broadcasting
- see also **pubic utility systems, utilities**
- local government television system s.633(2)
  - electors' assent, minister s.633(2)
  - RD provision s.788(1)(i)

brush
- removal bylaw, see **trees**

budgets
- annual budget
  - adoption bylaw, effect, time s.264
  - cost provisions
    - advisory planning commission s.955(4)
    - boards of variance s.961(14)
    - civic commissions s.690(1)(d)
    - local improvement payment s.665
- business promotion applicant s.269.1(5)
- provisional budget
  - adoption, time s.263(2)
  - amendment s.263(2)(b)
  - effect s.263(3)
- regional districts
  - adoption, voting s.781(7)(a)
  - annual budgets, time s.807.1(3)
  - contents s.807.1(6)
  - expenditure limits s.807.1(7)
    - annual operating costs, local service s.807.1(8)
    - grants in aid s.807.1(9)
  - prohibitions s.807.1(10),(11)
  - provisional budgets, time s.807.1(1)
    - amendment s.807.1(1)(b)
    - delivery s.807.1(2)
  - registration, inspector s.807.1(5)

building code
- application s.740(2)
  - effect, municipal bylaws s.740(3)
- failure to enforce
  - liability disallowed s.755.2
- interpretation, disputes s.741
  - see also **Building Code Appeal Board**
- minister's regulations s.740(1)
  - administration s.740(f)
  - adopting standards s.740(1)(c)
  - amending s.740(1)(b)
  - construction, demolition standards s.740(1)(a)
  - exemptions s.740(e)
- RD provision s.789(2)(d)
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

Building Code Appeal Board
- chairman, minister's designation s.741(5)
  - acting chairman s.741(5)
- decisions, effect s.741(7)
- jurisdiction s.741(2),(6)
- members
  - minister's appointment s.741(1)
  - tenure s.741(3)
- quorum s.741(4)
- RD provision s.789(2)(d)
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

building inspector
- see also **buildings**
- building permits
  - see also **building permits**
  - refusing, reasons s.734(3),734.1
  - subdivision servicing requirements s.991
    - security, agreements s.991
- building violation, LTO registration s.750.1
  - cancellation report s.750.1(4)
  - liability s.750.1(10)
  - recommendation s.750.1(1),(2)
- bylaw enforcement, private property entry s.310
- conditional permit, granting s.734(4),(6)
- damage determination s.970(8)
  - appeal, board of variance s.962(3)
  - non-conforming use, effect s.970(8)
- defn. s.1
- engineer's report, requiring s.734(2)
- RD provision s.789(2)(d),734
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

building permits
- see also **building inspector, buildings**
- conditional permit
  - owner covenanting use s.734(4),(6)
  - registration, LTO s.734(4)(g)
- conflict, community plans, bylaws s.981
  - damages s.981(4)
  - withholding, time s.981
- development costs recovery s.983-987
  - exceptions s.983(3)
- engineer's report s.734(2)
  - construction defn. s.734(2.1)
  - listing conditions s.734(4)
  - restriction s.734(2.2)
- fees, inspection charges s.734(1)(f)
  - variable fees s.734(1.1)
- refusal s.734(3)
- reasons s.734.1
- RD provisions s.789(2)(d),734-741
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- subdivision servicing conditions
  - works, services s.989(4),(5)
    - agreement, security s.991
    - limitation, deduction s.989(6)
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- variances, board of variance s.962
- withholding permits, time s.981
  - Islands Trust provision ITA.11
  - liability, damages s.981(4)

buildings
- see also **building code**
- actions disallowed
  - failure to enforce bylaws, regulations s.755.2
- bylaw enforcement
  - inspection, private property entry s.310
  - LTO registration, violation s.750.1
  - restraining breach s.751
- dangers to health, safety, abatement s.693
- demolition, repair
  - bylaw contravention, unsafe s.735(1)(a)
    - appeal, County Court s.735(3)
      - notice, time s.735(4)
      - order s.735(5)
    - appeal, Court of Appeal s.735(6)
    - notice, time s.735(2)
  - delay, heritage conservation HCA.14
  - fire prevention s.700(h)
  - general powers s.734(1)(a)
  - nuisance declaration s.936
    - notice, service s.936
    - sale, time s.936(4)
  - prohibition,
    - heritage conservation HCA.12
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(d),734-741
    - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
    - fire prevention s.788(8),700
- drainage, surface runoff s.966
- expropriation, municipal buildings s.570(3)
- inspection bylaw s.734(1)(f)
  - electoral areas, transitional s.821.2
  - RD provisions s.789(1)(d),(2)(b)
- municipal buildings, see **municipal property**
- non-conforming uses s.970
- numbering s.579(1)(h)
  - RD provisions s.789(1)(e),(2)(e),579
- permits s.734(1)(e),(f)
  - see also **building permits, development permits, development variance permits**
  - fees, permits, inspections s.734(1)(f)
    - variable fees s.734(1.1)
  - occupancy permits s.734(1)(k)
  - withholding permits s.981
- regional district provisions, generally
  - building regulation s.789(2)(d),734-741
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- regulation s.734
  - camps, facilities s.734(1)(i)
  - construction, alteration s.734(1)(a)
  - doors, emergency exits s.736
    - liability, penalties s.737-738
    - posting notices s.736(1)
  - fencing, pools s.734(1)(h)
  - fire precautions s.734(1)(c)
  - local area establishment Local.2
  - moving building, prohibiting s.734(1)(g)
  - national codes, adoption s.739
  - prohibition
    - forestry interference s.943(2)(b)
  - seating s.734(1)(d)
  - services installation, alteration s.734(1)(b)
  - trailers, mobile homes
    - facilities s.734(1)(i)
    - occupation, prohibiting s.734(1)(j)
- repair, see demolition, repair above
- replotting schemes
  - removal, works s.910
- siting
  - non-conforming s.970
  - rural land use bylaw s.952
  - site plan required s.979
    - Highways minister approval s.979
- standards, BSSAC, establishment BSSA.2
- tax exemptions s.400,401
  - industrial buildings, vacant PMPA.3
- uses, see also **zoning**
  - covenants, LTO registration LTA.215

burial
- see also **cemeteries**
- restriction, religious organizations TCPA.10
- unclaimed bodies s.705,701

buses
- see also **carriers, commercial vehicles, vehicles**
- BC Transit system, see under **British Columbia Transit Authority**
- franchises, time s.646
  - enforcement s.648
  - terms s.647
- motor bus, electric trolley bus
  - highways, use s.625,626
  - poles s.625,627
- municipal systems
  - see **public utility systems**
- transit bays
  - subdivision servicing requirements s.989
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

bushes, see **trees**

business
- see also **commercial undertakings, industry**
- development, works, services
  - see also **business promotion schemes**
  - acquiring property, providing services s.530
  - provincial loan agreements s.286
  - provincial-municipal partnership agreements PMPA.3-7

- licences
  - agreements between municipalities s.510
    - prohibition s.510
  - cancellation, see revocation below
  - classification, criteria s.504
    - prohibitions s.504(3),(4)
  - content, licence s.507
  - definition s.497
  - delegation, licensing authority, licence inspector s.513
  - exemptions
    - carriers s.499(b),(c)
    - charitable purposes s.512(1)
    - commercial travellers s.499(a)
    - itinerant sellers s.502
      - conditions s.502
    - licensed places s.512(2)
    - manufacturers, processors s.499(c)
    - professions s.499(f)
    - renting rooms, 2 or less s.512(3)
    - wholesalers s.499(e)
  - fees, powers generally s.496,498
    - alternate to security s.503
    - horse racing
      - other municipality s.505(2)
      - Richmond s.505(2)
    - liquor licensed establishments s.496
    - maximum by municipal classification s.505(1)
    - mobile home parks s.505(3)
    - prohibition
      - real estate agents, restriction REA.45
      - resident, non-resident discrimination s.504(4)
      - trust companies TCA.97 [to be repealed]
    - reduction, provincial-municipal partnership agreement PMPA.5
    - trading area s.511
    - utilities, taxes in lieu s.408
  - non-resident business, defn. s.497
    - exemptions s.499
    - licence conditions s.501(1),(5)
    - security, maximum, time s.501
  - offence, penalties s.509
  - premises, two or more s.507(2)
  - refusal s.508
    - appeal s.513(5)
  - resident business
    - definition s.497
    - security alternative, fee s.503
    - security, maximum, time s.500
  - revocation
    - deceptive, unconscionable acts TPA.32
    - grounds, hearing, notice s.513(3)
    - limitation s.513(4)
  - security
    - fee alternative s.503
    - itinerant sellers s.502
    - non-resident business s.501
    - resident business s.500
  - suspension grounds, appeal s.513
  - time period s.506
    - annual licence s.506(5),(6)
    - circus, dog shows, etc. s.506(3)
    - horse racing s.506(4)
    - pro rata reductions s.506(1),(7)
    - theatre, amusement, etc. s.506(2)
  - trading area s.511
    - designation, minister s.511
    - notice, time period s.511
  - transferring, moving s.507(3)
  - withholding
    - building permit conflict s.981(5)

- prohibiting
  - noxious or offensive
    - trade, business, manufacture s.932(t)
  - public amusement, etc. s.527(b)
  - public show, etc. s.527(a)

- regulating
  - carriers s.528
  - delivery
    - milk, milk products s.527(d)
    - millwood, sawdust, earth, sand, gravel s.527(i)
  - food
    - bread s.527(c)
    - measurement s.527(j)
    - seizure, forfeiture s.527(e)
  - fuel s.527(j)
  - generally
    - licence requirement s.498
    - public protection, etc. s.526(1)
    - restriction s.526(2)
  - hours of operation, holidays
    - see **shops**
  - lodging s.527(f)
  - sale of vehicles,vessels,other s.527(h)
  - second hand goods s.527(g)
  - shop regulation exemptions s.919(1)(d)

- special enterprise zones, LGC SEZTRA.3
  - local govt. services SEZTRA.8

- taxation
  - business, definitions s.492,497
    - personal property, defn. s.492
    - taxable value, defn. s.492
    - value, defn. s.492

- bylaw provisions s.493
  - abatement s.493(5)
  - duty to inform s.493(10)
  - gross annual rental s.493(2),(3)
  - penalties s.493(9),(11)
  - restrictions s.493(4),(7)
  - time s.493(1)
- exemptions
  - accommodations, farming s.493(4)
  - council prohibition s.292(c)
    - RD provisions s.818.1(2),292
  - LGC regulations s.398.1
  - permissive exemption s.401(4)
  - special enterprise zones SEZTRA.17
    - utilities exception SEZTRA.18
- liquor licensed business bylaw s.496
  - restrictions s.496(3)
- prohibitions
  - real estate agents,
    - exception REA.45
  - trust companies TCA.97
    - [to be repealed]
- tax roll s.493(8)
- trust companies s.494
- utility companies s.407,408,495

business improvement area
- see **business promotion schemes**

business practices
- deceptive, unconscionable acts
  - licence suspension TPA.32
- misleading, prevention s.526

business promotion schemes
- bylaw provisions s.269.1(3)
  - budget, accounts requirement s.269.1(5)
  - insurance s.269.1(1)
  - rates, charge, frontage tax s.269.1(4),(8)
  - termination, time s.269.1(9)
- definitions s.269.1(1)
- grants, council s.269.1(2)
- regulations, LGC s.269.1(10)
- works, services requirements
  - specified area applications s.269.1(6),(7)

butter
- see also **dairy products**
- regulating s.527(j)

by-elections, see under **elections**

bylaw enforcement officer
- appointment PA.36
- powers, duties OA.23
  - issuing tickets, bylaw contravention s.934.1(2)
  - providing report for sentencing s.934.1(8)(b)
- qualifications
  - designation s.934.1(1)(b)
  - regulations, LGC s.934.3(b)
- signature, ticket s.934.1(4)

bylaws
- see also specific subject areas
- adoption requirements
  - approval, time s.296
  - assent of electors, generally
    - see under **electors**
  - Islands Trust, minister approval ITA.8
  - meeting s.232
  - notice, publication, regional district s.817.1
  - procedure bylaw s.295
  - readings s.231(4),295
    - exception
      - hospital district HDA.46
      - OCP, zoning bylaws s.956(10)
  - referrals, APC s.955
  - regional district bylaws, see below
  - registration, inspector
    - improvement districts s.831
    - RD, budget bylaws s.807.1(5)
    - villages, effect s.306(2),307
  - signing, sealing s.297
- alteration, minister's order
  - development management s.942
- amendment s.319
  - age of majority reference, LGC AMA.1
  - no legal implication IA.37
- application
  - extended municipal areas s.31
  - industrial plant exceptions s.14
  - new subdivision, limitation s.993
  - special enterprise zones SEZTRA.4
- certifying s.244(f)
- conflicts, other prevails
  - agricultural land regulation ALCA.31
  - assessments AAA.20
  - capital commission agreements Capital.9(2)
  - cemetery regulation CA.3
  - community care facilities CCFA.7
  - electrical safety ESA.18
  - electricity rates, LGC EDERA.7
  - elevating devices EDSA.33
  - emergencies Emergency.13
  - environment, LGC order ELUA.6
  - fire protection FSA.60
  - Fire Department Act Fire.5
  - firearms Firearm.2
  - forest protection FA.109
  - gas safety GSA.29
  - greenbelt lands GA.10

    holiday shopping HSRA.9
    hospital district HDA.4
    insurance licences Insurance.325,356
        [to be repealed]
    land tax agreements LTDA.2
    livestock regulation Livestock.2
    mobile homes
        assessment, taxes MHTA.7
        tax default Mobile.51
    motor carrier licences MCA.15
    offence act, prohibition,
        imprisonment for fine default OA.72
    parks Park.29
    pesticide regulation Pest.3
    provincial-municipal partnership PMPA.3
    real estate agents, licensing
        fees REA.45
    residence, responsibility RRA.2
    street railway work hours RA.285
    travel regulation TRA.6
    utilities UCA.38
        BCUC powers UCA.125,136
    waste management WMA.20
copies, cost s.244(e)
custody, clerk s.244(c)
discriminatory, shop regulation s.927
effective date s.306
    exceptions
        development cost charges s.983(11)
        new subdivisions s.993
enforcement
    courts s.750
    direct compliance s.311
        recovering expenses s.311
    evidence s.308(1)
    failure to enforce, liability s.755.2
    fines, imprisonment, penalties
        costs s.294,308
        distress and sale s.308(2)
    fire protection, municipal duty FSA.60(2)
    inspection of premises s.310
    notice, service, Attorney General s.750(2)
    officers, see **bylaw enforcement officer**
    restraining orders s.750(1)
    style of cause s.750(2)
    summons, service OA.23
inspection of bylaws s.244(d)
offence
    breach of bylaw requirement s.309
prohibition
    contravention, Islands Trust bylaw ITA.10
reconsideration procedure s.240
    exceptions s.240(1)
    time s.240(1),(4)
regional districts
    see also under **regional district**
    notice requirement s.817.1
    procedure generally s.784(5)
    voting s.781
rejected
    effect, conditions s.240(4),(5)
    resubmitting, time s.298
repeal
    effect IA.35,36
        no legal implication IA.37
    minister s.319(2)
        exception, contracting debts s.319(2)
        loan authorization, minister s.319(1)
        planning bylaws, minister s.951(5)
setting aside s.313
    bylaw defn. s.312
        exceptions s.313
    declaratory orders s.315
        prohibition, time s.315
    defect not defence s.317
    effect, borrowing s.338
    financial disclosure,
        failure, effect FDA.8
    grounds, disallowed
        disqualified member s.233
        public hearing s.959(3)
    hearing, time limitation s.316
    judicial review JRPA.1
    procedure, notice, time s.314
    prohibition
        administrative commissioner, LGC
            borrowing bylaw s.876(4)
        certified money bylaws s.749
    right of action, illegal bylaw
        notice, time s.318
        style of cause s.318
    time s.314
    traffic bylaws, restriction MVA.120
transitional provisions, planning s.997

cabarets, **see places of amusement**

camping grounds, **see camps**

camps
construction, facilities regulation s.734(1)(i)
    actions, failure to enforce bylaws
        liability disallowed s.755.2
    RD provision s.789(2)(d)
        bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation
housing agreements s.285

Canadian Electrical Code
adopting s.739
    RD provision s.789(2)(d),739
        bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

Canadian Forces, **see armed forces**

C

Canadian Gas Association
- adopting standards s.739
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d),739
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

canals
- see also **watercourses**
- district municipality s.575

candidates
- see also **elections**
- acclamation s.102,106(2)
- agents
  - appointment, number s.109
    - affidavit, form s.110
      - delivery, oath s.110(1),(2)
    - offence s.111
    - procedure s.109(1)-(2),110
    - prohibition s.109(3)
  - powers
    - objecting to
      - elector s.123
      - rejected ballot s.160(4)
    - obtaining list of candidates s.105
    - requesting
      - special constables s.141
      - returning officer count s.157,160
    - sealing ballot boxes s.90(2)
  - presence
    - counting of ballots s.149
    - returning officer count s.156
      - notice s.156(2)
      - viewing ballots s.160(3)
- campaigning, landlord prohibition RTA.10
- death s.107
- declaration, affidavit, form s.97
  - delivery s.97,98
  - refusal, appeal s.98(2)-(3)
- disqualification
  - agents appointment s.112
    - prohibition, time s.112
  - conflict of interest, types s.82
    - exceptions s.83
  - election offences s.119, 204
- financial disclosure, requirement FDA.2
- libel, slander Libel.8
- nomination, see under **elections**
- offences
  - bribery s.196
  - corruption s.195
  - personation s.194
  - polling day activities s.200
  - refreshments s.197
  - treating s.198
  - undue influence s.199
- penalties s.204
- petitioning for declaration
  - council member disqualified s.172(b)
    - court orders s.175-179
    - rules, time s.173
    - witnesses s.174
  - election invalid s.172(a)
    - court orders s.175-179
    - rules, time s.173
    - witnesses s.174
- powers
  - objecting to
    - elector s.123
    - rejected ballot s.160(4)
  - obtaining
    - list of candidates s.105
    - lists of electors s.71
  - requesting
    - returning officer count s.157(2),(3),160
    - special constables s.141
    - suspected impersonators' signature s.194
  - sealing ballot boxes s.90
- presence
  - counting of ballots s.149
  - court ordered recount s.167
  - returning officer count s.156
    - notice s.156(2)
    - viewing ballots s.160
- qualifications s.80,81
- withdrawal, time, effect s.106

capacity
- improvement district s.827
- municipality, generally s.19
  - property acquisition, see **municipal property**
  - temporary commercial, industrial permits, issuing, outside municipality s.975(1.1)
- regional district, generally s.770
  - services outside RD s.793

capital expenditure programs
- community plan, examination s.947(2)(a)
- preparation, requirements, time s.266
  - amendment, inspector approval s.266(3)
  - effects
    - borrowing limitation s.327(3)
    - development cost charges s.987(1)
- regional district requirement, time s.815(2)
  - general provisions s.815(2),266
  - financial liability requirement s.812(5)

Capital Improvement District
- agreements Capital.9(2)
- bylaws, LGC approval Capital.4
- establishment Capital.3
- powers Capital.9
- Provincial Capital Commission
  - trade & convention centre, acquiring land, construction TCCA.3

capital projects
- capital expenditure projects
  - electors' assent not required s.330
  - petitions s.330(2)
  - notice, publication s.330(2)
    - inspector's approval s.330(3)
- reserve fund s.378

carnivals, see **places of amusement**

carriers
- see also **buses, commercial vehicles, vehicles**
- disputes, Motor Carrier
  - Commission resolving MCA.38
- franchises, time s.646
  - enforcement s.648
  - terms s.647
- licences s.499(b),(c)
  - prohibition MCA.15
  - time, Motor Carrier Commission
    - approval MCA.58
- regulating s.528
  - charges s.528(a)
  - insurance s.528(d)
  - number s.528(f)
  - routes s.528(b)
  - safety standards s.528(c)
  - types s.528(e)

caterpillars
- preventing infestation, removal s.932(l)
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(l)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

cats
- see also **animals**
- kennels, hospitals
  - regulating, prohibiting s.933(1)(g)

cattle
- bylaw contravention, ticket s.934
- definition s.933(1)(h)
- inspection, municipal police LPSA.6
- intensive agriculture s.977
- killed, injured by dogs
  - compensation s.933(4)
    - rural areas, designated
      - municipalities, minister LPA.2
- RD provisions s.789(1)(a),(2)(a)
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- regulating, prohibiting
  - see also **Livestock Act**
  - conflicts, livestock regulation,
    - **Livestock Act** prevails Livestock.2
  - keeping s.933(1)(d)
  - running, trespassing s.933(1)(h)
- seizure, impounding s.933(1)(h),(2)(a)
  - fines s.933(2)(c)
  - improvement districts s.933(3)
  - sale, destruction s.933(2)(d)

cemeteries
- Board of Cemetery Trustees
  - agreements, registration CMA.6
  - establishment CMA.2,3
  - powers, duties CMA.9
- bodies, removal, requirement CA.8
- contracts, cemetery companies s.885(d)
- columbaria s.885(a)
- crematoria, see **crematoria**
- prohibition, violating graves s.885(c)
- regional district, services s.790(2)(a)
- regulation, operation s.885
  - maintenance fund s.885(f)
    - investment s.885(f)
  - minister, LGC approval CA.3
    - upkeep, order CA.10
  - outside municipality s.885(a)
  - terms, fees s.885(e)
- taxes
  - agreements, assessments s.402,CCA.8
    - amendments, minister approval s.402(5)
    - arbitration s.403(6)
    - registration, LTO s.405
    - restrictions s.403,404
      - right to purchase s.403(5)
  - exemptions s.398(g), TRAA.13
    - limitations, time s.399

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation
- see **Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation**

certificates
- Agriculture Minister
  - intensive agriculture, compliance s.977(7)
    - effect, evidence s.977(8)
- board of examiners s.881
- clerk
  - ARDA charges payment s.859
  - cemetery, golf course agreements
    - land transfer s.405(4)
  - land use contract amendment bylaw, permit s.982
  - local improvement petition s.659,654
  - replotting scheme
    - compensation payment, BCSC s.909(3)
    - registration s.897(3)(b)(i)-(v)
  - petitions to council, sufficiency s.281
- council member, oath s.212
- court, elections
  - witness claiming privilege s.174(2)
- Court of Revision, alterations
  - frontage tax assessment roll s.486

C

- engineer
  - ditching project completion s.604
- improvement district secretary
  - ARDA charges payment s.859
- Inspector of Municipalities s.746-749
  - borrowing bylaws s.746
  - form, effect s.749
- medical health officer, disease, orders s.693
- regional district, budget bylaw s.807.1(5)
- tax collector
  - Crown land agreement, sale s.455
  - taxes owing s.447
  - tax sale s.463,465
- ticket offences, conviction,
  - setting aside s.934.2(5)
- treasurer, debenture ownership s.350(2)

cesspools

- regulating s.614(1)(h)

chambers of commerce

- grants in aid s.269(l)
  - terms s.272

charges

- see also **fees**
- agriculture loan, default ACA.4.2
- BC transit services BCTA.11
  - electric serve accounts BCTA.12
  - gasoline tax BCTA.14
- business promotion s.269.1(4),(8)
- civil defence EPA.10
- DDDA construction DDDA.38
- definition s.1
- development cost charges s.983-988
- drainage system s.435,612
- enforcement s.438(2)
- electrical system s.435,640,641(1)(c)
- farm loans, guarantees FDAA.7
- fire protection contracts s.699(3),636
- gas system s.435,640,641(1)(a)
- graffiti removal s.932(h.1)
- insect infestation clearing s.932(l)
- irrigation, drainage charges s.639
- irrigation water rights s.437
- land title, effect LTA.23
- local improvements s.661
- municipal utility systems s.640,641
  - distress, sale of goods s.752
  - separate charge s.636(1),435
    - exception s.636(1)
    - exemption limitation s.399(5)
    - overriding contract s.640(2)
- parking, New Westminster redevelopment NWRA.6
- protection s.438(2)
- regional district
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - graffiti removal s.789(2)(b),932(h.1)
  - grants, municipality charges s.808(4)
  - insect infestation s.789(2)(b),932(l)
  - services s.806(6)
    - collection s.788(3),810,810.1
  - trees, brush clearing s.789(2)(b),932(k)
  - untidy premises s.789(2)(b),932(h.1)
  - voting s.781(5)(a)
- resurvey costs LA.88
- security guard protection s.929(a)
- sewer system s.435,612
- special rates, charges s.435
- subdivisions
  - development cost charges s.983-988
  - excess, extended services, latecomer
    - charges s.990
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- tax arrears s.428
  - effect, generally s.438
- telephone system s.435,640,641(1)(b)
- television system s.435,640,641(1)(b)
- transportation, public utility s.435,640
- trees, brush, weed clearing s.932(k)
- trees, removal s.935
- unpaid, deemed taxes in arrears s.435(2)
  - collection, see **taxes**
- waste removal
  - untidy premises s.932(h.1)
  - works & services s.435,614
- water system s.435,640,641
  - distribution outside municipality s.632
    - higher charges, minister approval s.632(4)
- watercourse protection RPA.17

charitable organizations

- business licence exemption,
  - circumstances s.512
- grants in aid s.269
  - incurring indebtedness s.271
  - terms s.272
- tax exemptions
  - electoral area s.819.1(4)(d)
    - conditions, time s.819.1(3)-(8)
  - municipal s.400(1)(c),(i),(j);(2)
    - limitations s.401
  - rural area TRAA.13

chattels

- removal, impounding, obstruction s.582

chauffeurs

- regulation, permits MVA.32

chemicals
- regulating s.700(b)
  - RD provisions s.788(8),700

children
- bylaws, age of majority
  - reference, amendment, LGC AMA.1
- curfew bylaw s.931
  - see also **curfew**
- family court committee
  - appointment, requirement PCA.4
  - duties PCA.4
- housing
  - grants, MHR HRFA.1
  - tax exemption s.400,401
- orphanages
  - tax exemption TRAA.13
- subdivision exception s.996

chimneys
- cleaning regulation s.700(g)
  - RD provisions s.788(8),700
- controlling emissions s.932(i)
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(i)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

chlorination
- see also **water**
- water supply s.692(2)
  - RD provisions s.788(1)(b)

churches, see **places of worship**

circuses, see **places of amusement**

city
- borrowing
  - aggregate debt formulas s.325
    - averaging assessed value, 1979 s.327(5)
    - exceptions s.325(2)
  - calculating s.327
  - exceeding limits s.327(4)
  - restrictions s.327(2),(3)
- business licence fee maximums s.505(1)
- council
  - quorum, size s.208
    - change s.209
- defn., classification s.1,20
- municipal land, reserving s.532

civic commissions
- actions disallowed s.755.1
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- indemnification s.262(4)
  - prohibition, restrictions s.262(1),(3)

civic properties commission
- actions disallowed s.755.1
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- administrative commissioner appointment
  - members deemed retired s.865(1)
- appointments
  - more than one commission s.688(3)
- establishment s.688
  - RD provisions s.788(7),688
- indemnification s.262(4)
  - prohibition, restrictions s.262(1),(3)
- joint commission, recreation s.691(b)
- powers, limitation s.688(4),687(3)

civil proceedings, see **actions**

clay
- see also **soil**
- municipal works, expropriation s.577

clerk
- see subject areas for other duties, powers
- actions against s.74
- appointment s.244
- commissioner for taking
  - affidavits Evidence.67
- defn. s.1
- deputy
  - commissioner for taking
    - affidavits Evidence.67
- duties
  - bylaws
    - certifying s.244(f)
    - copies, cost s.244(d),(e)
    - custody s.244(c)
    - signing, sealing s.297
  - corporate seal s.244(a)
  - minute books s.244(b)
  - oaths, affidavits s.244(g)
  - petitions, determining sufficiency s.281
- offences
  - contravening Act, penalty s.203
  - list of electors s.73
- termination s.255

coal
- acquiring, storing for resale s.929(b)
- exploration, parks,
  - permission Coal.4
- lease, licence, Coal Act
  - tax exemption TRAA.13
- measurement, regulating s.527(j)

collective agreements
- municipalities s.252
- police PA.26
- regional districts s.771(4)

C

collector
- see also **taxes**
- appointment s.421
  - improvement district s.830(1)(d)
- depositing tax collected s.444
- officer of court, assisting sheriff s.761,763
  - RD provisions s.820.1,763
- preparing property tax roll s.422
  - time AAA.16
- statement, arrears, utility charges s.636(2)
- termination s.255

columbaria, see **cemeteries**

combustibles, see **flammable substances**

commercial undertakings
- see also **business**
- acquiring land, providing services s.530
- assistance, council prohibition s.292
  - exceptions
    - business promotion s.269.1
    - government loan agreement s.286
  - RD provisions s.818.1(2),292
- buildings site plan
  - Highways minister approval s.979
- land
  - community plan statements
    - development permits
      - areas not required s.945(4.1)
    - form, character guidelines s.945(4)
    - present, proposed areas s.945(2)(b)
    - revitalization s.945(4)
  - municipal land, sale, exemption PMPA.7
  - rural land use bylaw s.952
- municipalities, powers s.19
- screening, landscaping s.968
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- tax exemptions, LGC regulations s.398.1
- temporary use
  - permits s.975
    - LTO filing s.980(8)-(12)
    - notice, publication s.975(3),(4)
    - outside municipality s.975(1.1),(5.1)
    - performance guarantee s.975(10)
    - renewal s.975(11),(12)
    - time s.975(9)
  - statements
    - community plan designated areas s.945(3)
    - rural land use bylaws s.952

commercial vehicles
- see also **buses, carriers, vehicles**
- licensing s.514-523
  - application s.514
  - bylaw provisions, time s.516
  - definitions s.515
  - exemptions s.520(5)
    - Crown s.520(5)(g)
    - farm s.520(5)(b),(c)
    - improvement district 520(5)(d)
    - others s.520(5)(a),(e),(f)
  - fees
    - other s.520(2)
    - vehicle tonnage s.520(1)
  - licence plates, transferring, fee s.519
  - payment to UBCM s.521
    - use of funds, auditing s.521(2),(3)
  - penalty s.523
  - restriction s.517
  - valid s.520(3),(4)
- prohibition, unlicensed vehicles s.518

commissions
- administrative commission
  - see **administrative commissioner**
- advisory planning commission
  - see **advisory planning commission**
- athletic, see **athletic commission**
- Capital Commission Capital.2
- civic properties, see **civic properties commission**
- inquiry, see **inquiries**
- joint commissions
  - actions disallowed s.755.1
    - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
  - establishment, types s.691
    - regional district parks s.788(6),691
    - regional parks s.789(3),691
  - indemnification s.262(4)
    - prohibitions, restrictions s.262(1),(3)
- local community commission, see **local community**
- parks, see **parks commission**
- recreation, see **recreation commission**
- utilities, regulation, see
  - **British Columbia Utilities Commission**

committees
- of council, see under **council**
- of regional board, see under **regional district board**

community buildings, see **municipal property**

community care facilities
- permits, municipal bylaws
  - not applicable CCFA.7
- regulation, generally, see **CCFA**
  - delegation to municipality CCFA.5
- tax exemptions s.400,401

C

community plans
- adoption, one or more s.944(1)
  - application s.944(2)
  - effect s.949
  - Islands Trust, minister ITA.8
  - municipalities, procedure s.947
    - official community plan s.947(5)
      - see also **official community plan**
    - public hearing, time s.947(3),(4)
  - regional districts, procedure s.948
    - community plan areas, minister
      - designating s.944(3)
      - requiring public support s.946
    - minister's approval s.948(c)
    - voting s.948(d)
- amendment procedures s.954
- bylaws, transitional provisions
  - amendment s.997(4)
  - validity s.997(4),(5)
- content s.945
  - designated areas
    - accomplishment guidelines s.945(4)(f)
    - development permits not required s.945(4.1)
    - form, character guidelines s.945(4)(e)
    - justification s.945(4)(f)
    - protection s.945(4)(a)-(c)
    - revitalization areas
      - minister's designation s.945(4)(d)
  - jurisdiction, comment restriction s.945(5)
  - land use, proposed, existing s.945(2)
    - minister's requirements s.945(2)(g)
    - restrictions s.945(2)(d)
  - local government objectives s.945(1)
  - maps, graphic material s.945(2)
  - temporary commercial, industrial s.945(3)
- development permit areas
  - transitional provisions
    - amendment s.998(3)
      - development variance permit s.998(2)
    - validity, time s.998(1),(2)
- local area establishment Local.2
- minister
  - objections s.942
    - altering, time s.942(1)
    - appeal, LGC s.942(3),(4)
    - refusal, effect s.942(2)
  - requirements, authorizations s.945(2)(g)
- public hearings s.956-959
- public support, minister requiring
  - information s.946(1)
  - referendum s.946(2),(3)
- referrals, APC s.955
- statements outside jurisdiction s.945(5)
  - minister's authorization s. 945(5)

community use property
- municipality, see **municipal property**
- regional district, see **regional district services**

companies
- see also **corporations**
- elections, voting s.38
- providing utilities, regulating s.624-630

compensation
- see also **actions**
- disallowed
  - appropriation, stream beds s.589
  - reduction, land value s.972
    - exception s.972(2)
- dogs killing, injuring animals s.933(4)
- expropriation, see **expropriation**
- municipal works expropriation s.577
- private property, injury, see **private property**
- replotting schemes, see **replotting**
- securities transfer, fraud SFTA.1
- special surveys, AG order LTA.348
- tax sales s.475
  - improvement districts s.841(5)
- underground utilities installation s.628
- withholding building permit s.981

comprehensive loan authorization
- bylaw, see under **loan authorization bylaw**

Comptroller of Water Rights
- order, irrigation s.437(1)

computer data
- BC Systems agreements System.3
- municipal property s.293

concerts, see **places of amusement**

concessions
- licence exemption s.512(2)

condominiums
- building conversion, requirement Condo.9
- regulations, generally
  - see **Condominium Act**
- subdivision, defn.(Part 29 application) s.943(1)
- subdivision servicing requirements
  - prohibition s.989(1.1)
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

confectioneries
- shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(d)

conflicts of interest
- see under **council members, candidates**

C

congregations, see **religious organizations**

consolidated revenue fund
- payments
  - boundary changes, taxes s.25
  - electoral area requisitions s.809.1(3)
  - improvement districts
    - provincial guarantees s.854(2)
    - taxes s.833(6)(f)
  - incorporation polls s.7(5),(6)
  - loans, downtown revitalization SAA.2

constables
- see **peace officers, police**
- special constables, see **special constables**

construction
- building regulation, see **buildings**
- construction bylaw, see under **local improvement**
- definitions s.600,734(2.1)

consultants
- computer data bases, programs
  - municipal property s.293
- utility plans, designs
  - municipal property s.644(2)

contests
- athletic, see **athletic commission, recreation, sports**

contracts
- see also **agreements**
- ambulance service s.696
- cemetery companies s.885(d)
- council disqualification s.82(1)
  - exception s.83
- debt, generally s.320-323
  - see also **debt**
- fire protection, assistance response s.699(1)(e)
  - special charge s.699(3),636
- forest reserves s.645(5)
- gas, electricity, water s.631
- highways lighting s.631
- housing contracts s.284
  - amendments s.285
- improvement districts, see **improvement district**
- land use, see **land use contracts**
- municipal manager, powers s.248(f)
- municipal powers s.19(1)
  - effect, invalid council s.234
- municipal works
  - fair wage provisions s.939
  - disputes, Labour Minister s.939(2)
- regional districts, generally s.786(1)(b)
  - bylaws, adoption, voting s.781(7)(d),(e)
  - effect, invalid board s.784(5),234
  - limitations s.812
- utilities s.631
- waste removal s.614(1)(f)

cordwood, see **wood**

corporate seals, see **seals**

corporations
- see also **companies**
- Agriculture Minister agreement
  - ARDA exception s.860
- business promotion applicants s.269.1
- definition s.38(5)
- fire protection agreements s.699
- local government, inspector approval
  - municipality s.19(3),(4)
    - financial statements s.397(4)
  - regional district s.786(1)(d)
- railway, municipal share
  - ownership, authority RA.95,128
- voting
  - elections s.38
  - incorporation poll s.7(3)(b)

corrupt practices
- see under **elections,** offences

costs
- assessment appeals s.418(4)
- assessment roll inquiry s.673(5)
- bylaws
  - offences, prosecution s.308
  - setting aside s.313
- council members, removal s.178
- disallowed
  - replotting schemes, appeals s.908(6)
- elections, invalid s.178
- hospital, auxiliary, municipal
  - liability HAA.3
- incorporation poll costs s.7(4),(5)
- local improvement, construction
  - items included s.660
- medical health officer, health dangers s.693
- regional district services, see **regional district services**
- residence, responsibility RRA.2

council
- acts, proceedings
  - bylaw or resolution s.223
  - majority decide s.222
    - majority 2/3 defn. s.4
  - reconsideration s.240
  - validity s.232
    - exception s.215
- committee of whole
  - presiding member s.224
  - voting s.225
- continuing body s.214
- definitions
  - generally s.1
  - government loan s.286(1)
- delegation of authority
  - administrative, executive powers, generally s.242
  - business licensing s.513
  - DRO appointment s.84(1.1)
  - highways, public place, traffic regulation s.584
  - hospitals, nursing homes s.694(5)
  - municipal property s.688
  - parks s.687,688,691
  - regional district, public hearings s.956(6),(7)
  - sports, athletic events s.689,690,691
  - subdivisions, frontage exemption s.994(3)
  - traffic regulation MVA.120
  - underground utility works s.630
- delegates representing municipality, expenses s.270(e)
- employer's organization, joining s.254
- first council s.13
- honouring
  - armed forces unit s.279(2)
  - distinguished persons s.279(1)
    - special expenditure s.270(g)
- jurisdiction s.5
  - OCP statements
    - outside jurisdiction s.945(5)
  - special enterprise zones SEZTRA.4
- meetings, see **council meetings**
- members, see **council members**
- minister overruling, planning bylaws s.942
- municipal powers s.19(2)
- objectives, policies
  - OCP statement s.945(1)
- powers
  - emergency powers s.290
  - incidental, conducive to powers s.287
  - management, disposal, assets s.288
  - peace, order & good government s.289
  - restrictions
    - granting assistance to industry or commerce s.292
      - except, business promotion s.269.1
    - granting privilege, immunity or exemption s.291
    - incurring financial liabilities s.320
      - contracts, time s.321
- records, deposit, archives DDA.4
- select committees
  - appointment, jurisdiction s.241
  - witnesses
    - summoning & examining s.243
- size s.208
  - correction, LGC s.18
  - decrease, increase s.209
- standing committees
  - delegation of powers s.242
  - minutes s.236
    - exception s.236
  - witnesses
    - summoning & examining s.243
- term of office s.210
- witnesses
  - summoning & examining s.243

council meetings
- adjourning s.222
- excluding persons s.221
- inaugural, time s.217
  - council vacancies, appointment s.188
- libel, slander, privilege Libel.4
  - exception Libel.4
- minutes s.235,236
- place s.218
- points of order s.226
  - appeal s.227
- presiding member, mayor s.224
  - appointment
    - absence of mayor s.228
    - temporarily s.227(2)
  - duties
    - deciding points of order s.226
    - signing bylaws s.297
- procedure bylaw s.231
  - amending s.231(2)
  - provisions s.231(4)
- quorum s.208
  - acts s.215
  - change s.209(1)
- regular meetings
  - public attendance s.220
    - exception s.220,221
- special meetings
  - excluding persons s.220,221
  - notice, time s.219
  - requesting s.219(2)
- voting s.222
  - abstaining, effect s.225
  - tie vote, result s.225

C

council members
- actions
  - against, see also disqualification, below
    - illegal expenditure s.383(2),384
  - disallowed
    - failure to enforce certain bylaws s.755.2
    - generally s.755.1
      - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
    - nuisance, Rylands v. Fletcher s.755.3
- administrative commissioner appointment
  - members deemed retired s.865(1)
- appointment s.188
  - acting mayor s.229,230
  - council appointing s.188(1)
  - disaster provisions s.191-192
  - inspector appointing s.191
  - minister appointing s.188(2),191
- disclosure, see **disclosure**
- disqualification
  - absence from council s.186(2)
    - penalty s.205
  - additional penalty s.179
  - borrowing violation s.361
    - penalty, time s.360,361
  - conflict of interest, types s.82
    - exceptions s.83
  - costs s.178
  - contracting debt, violation s.347
    - penalty, time s.347
  - disclaimer s.180
    - voting, effect s.234
  - election offences s.112,119(3),204
    - provincial election offence EA.261,264
  - failing to take oaths s.186(1),188(3)
    - penalty s.205
  - misspent special funds s.384
    - penalty, time s.383(2),384
  - status s.181,182
  - unauthorized expenditure s.393(4)
    - penalty s.393(2)
  - voting, effect s.234
- election
  - alderman running for mayor s.185
  - at large s.211
  - invalid
    - additional penalty s.179
    - costs s.178
    - declaring office vacant s.181(c)
      - appeal s.182
      - status pending appeal s.182(3)
    - limitation s.176
    - status of elected member s.181
      - disclaimer s.180
  - members elect, publication s.165
    - village, inspector s.165
- indemnification against proceedings s.262
  - bylaw, persons s.262(2),(4)
  - exceptions s.262(3)
  - validity s.262(1.1)
- ineligible for appointment to
  - advisory planning commission s.955(8)
  - board of variance s.961(6)
- oaths
  - allegiance, form s.213
  - office, form s.212
  - penalty s.186(1)
- qualifications s.80
  - restrictions s.81
- removal of member
  - court orders s.175-179
  - procedure s.172 - 174
  - time s.173
- remuneration
  - annual indemnity s.267(1)
  - expense allowance s.267(2)
  - special expenditure s.270(d)
- resignation s.184
  - effective date s.184
- resource persons, APC s.955(8)
- term of office s.210
  - disaster provisions s.191,192
  - vacancy, unexpired term s.190
- vacancy
  - office deemed vacant s.183
  - mayor s.230
  - procedure s.187-193
    - exceptions s.187(4)
    - minister issuing warrant s.189
    - time s.187

councillors, see **council members**

counter petitions, see **petitions**

County Court
- [to be repealed; Supreme Court substituted]
- appeals
  - board of variance s.962(8)
  - council declaring office vacant s.182
  - Court of Revision, list of electors s.60
  - demolition, repair s.735(3)-(5)
    - RD provision s.789(2)(d)
  - ditching project costs s.605
  - highway work obstruction s.582(2)
  - Local Court of Revision s.417
  - special rate charges s.436
  - tree cutting, removing s.935
- declarations
  - election validity s.175
  - nuisance, dangers to health & safety s.693
    - ordering abatement s.693
- definition s.1

C

- elections
  - recounts, request for s.160(5)
    - procedure s.166 - 168
      - persons present s.167
      - proclaiming result s.168
      - security procedure s.170
      - time s.166
  - validity, right to office s.171
    - orders, time, costs s.177-179
    - petitions, rules s.172,173,180
    - witnesses, claiming privilege s.174
- improvement districts
  - election, ballot challenges s.828(6)
- judges, swearing in council members s.212
- repair orders, municipality s.669
- restraining orders
  - breaches, Act, bylaw, resolution or regulation s.750
- service orders, tax sale defaults s.541
- subpoenas
  - local improvement petitions s.659(6)
    - witness fees, BCCC scale s.659(7)

Court of Appeal

- demolition, repair of construction s.735(6)
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d)
- municipality repair order s.669(2),(6)
- notice, claims against municipality s.755
- question of law
  - Local Court of Revision s.418(5)
- replotting schemes s.908(7)

courts

- see also specific courts
- business licences
  - non-resident security orders s.501
- bylaw enforcement powers, generally s.308
- coroner's, administration Coroners.5
- enforcement, protection, charges s.438(2)
- judicial review, generally JRPA.1
- payment into
  - municipality borrowing for s.764
  - tax sale, disputed funds s.469(2)
    - improvement district
      - restriction, Supreme Court s.839
- Rules of Court
  - local government, committees
    - examining witnesses s.243
  - petition, invalid election s.173(4)
- tax sales
  - applications to set aside s.473,474

Courts of Revision

- administrative commissioner acting as s.867
  - assessment roll validity s.875
- appointment, LGC AA.39
- assessments, Local Court of Revision s.416
  - appeal s.417,418(5),AA.40
    - costs s.418(4)
    - rules s.418
    - time s.417,418(1)
  - business tax s.492,493
  - composition, members s.416(1)
    - oath, form s.416(2)
    - qualifications s.416(4)
    - remuneration, $ 25 per diem s.416(4)
  - confirming, authenticating s.487
  - frontage tax s.484-487
    - altering tax, form s.486
    - fixing tax, further notice s.485
    - hearing complaints s.484(5)
    - notice of complaint s.484(6)
    - notice of sitting s.484(2),(3)
    - restriction s.484(7)
  - improvement districts
    - appeals, inspector s.833(3)
    - appointment s.833(3)
    - sitting, time s.833(3)
  - minutes s.236
  - oath, form s.416(2)
  - powers, generally AA.44
  - procedure s.416(5)
  - qualifications s.416(4)
  - RD provisions s.810(2)
  - remuneration s.416(4)
    - expenses s.416(3)
  - witnesses s.416(5)
- changes, effect
  - local improvement petition s.659(2)
- elections, Court of Revision
  - appointment
    - electoral areas s.777(2),68
    - municipality s.68
  - composition s.59
  - list of electors
    - certifying s.59(6),68
      - appeals, time, BCPC, BCCC s.60
    - correcting, revising s.68
    - hearing objections,complaints s.58,59
  - minutes s.236
  - RD provisions s.777(8),59
    - electors' list
      - preparation s.777(2),35-78
  - sitting, notice, time s.59,68
  - voter registration
    - late applications s.47
- minutes s.236
  - RD provision s.784(5),236

covenants, see **Land Title Office**

credit unions

- municipal investment s.364
  - RD provisions s.811,364

C

creeks, see **watercourses**

crematoria
- see also **cemeteries**
- developing, operating s.885(a)
- establishing Cremation.2
- licence Cremation.4

crosswalks
- regulating MVA.120

Crown
- actions by municipality
  - not required party s.750(2)
- agreements
  - provincial official Constitution.16
- corporations, taxes, payment
  - regional districts s.803(5)
- disincorporation, assets vesting s.32
- joint undertakings, drainage agreements s.595
- land, see **Crown land**
- liability disallowed, LTO error
  - building violation s.750.1
  - permits s.980(8.1)
- licence exemption, vehicles s.520(5)(g)
- lien, tax sale, effect LTA.255
- loan authorization bylaw, capital expenditure
  - financing by Crown, Canada
    - electors' assent not required s.330
- local govt. land sale, lease, exemption
  - municipalities s.543
  - regional districts s.812(1)(d)
- park land
  - improvements, fund interest s.986(5)
- replotting schemes, binding s.897(5)
- sale, lease to, exceptions s.543
- title
  - highways s.572
  - road allowances s.576

Crown grants
- park land s.683,684
  - PPTA tax exemption PPTA.5
  - RD provisions s.788(6),789(3)
  - subdivision plan, deed effect s.686(2)
- highway abandonment s.573

Crown land
- assessments AA.34
- disposal, **Land Act** provisions
  - not applicable LA.101
- expropriation, works, procedure
  - improvement districts, LGC consent s.851
- greenbelt land acquisition GA.2
- highways, buildings, works
  - transfer, local govt. MTHA.57
- mineral claim, tax sale
  - surface rights, LGC TRAA.40
- replotting schemes
  - notice s.896(3)
  - purchasers deemed owners s.917
- reserve, granting parks s.683
- taxes
  - delinquency
    - cancellation
      - leases, licences, locations s.453
      - permits s.453
      - time, extension of time s.453(3)
    - municipal tax priority s.452
      - restriction s.452
    - notification, Lands Minister s.451,453(1)
      - improvement districts s.842
  - exemption s.398(a),TRAA.13
  - frontage tax s.481(6)
    - petitions, local improvements s.670
  - improvement districts s.842
  - liability s.409
  - occupier, defn. s.408.1
  - procedure s.451-458
- tax sale
  - exemptions s.409(2),458
    - council exemption, effect s.458
  - forfeiture, municipality purchasing s.477
  - improvement district, tax sale
    - lands under agreement, mortgage
      - accepting, refusing s.842
      - priority interest s.842
  - lands under agreement, mortgage
    - accepting, refusing s.456
    - notice, Lands Minister s.455(3)
    - notification, recovery s.451,452
    - priority interest s.455
  - liens, priority of interest s.472(2)
  - procedure s.455,456
    - Crown refusal, refund 6%, time s.456(2)
    - improvement districts
      - Crown refusal, refund 8%, time s.842
- tree farm licence
  - with forest reserve s.645(6)

cultural centres
- grants in aid s.269(i)
  - terms s.272
- tax exemption s.400(1)(i)
  - limitations s.401

culverts
- culvert catch basins, included in ditch
  - definition s.600
- local improvements, included in bridge
  - definition s.649

curbs
- construction, local improvement s.651
- definition s.649

curfew
- bylaw s.931
  - offence, penalty s.931(3)
- rural area provisions Curfew.1
  - offences, penalties Curfew.2

currency
- debentures s.354
  - RD provisions s.815,354

customs
- highway gate construction s.583

dairy products
- milk
  - acquiring, storing for resale s.929(b)
  - inspection Milk.8
  - raw milk sale Milk.5 [to be repealed]
- regulating s.527(d),(f)
- shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(c),(d)

damages, see **actions, compensation**

dance halls, see **places of amusement**

debentures
- see also **security issuing bylaw**
- actions s.352,353
  - administrative commissioner appointment effect, AG consent s.874
  - misspent funds, penalties s.383,384
  - pleadings, sufficiency s.352
  - restriction, trusts s.351
- binding s.353
- cancellation, destruction s.357
- certification, Inspector's approval s.746(4)
  - effect, evidence s.749
  - form s.749(2)
- coupons s.348(2),(3)
- debenture registry book s.350
- debt retirement funds advance s.375
  - accounts s.376
  - amendment, minister approval s.375(5),385
  - assent of electors s.375(4)
  - investment s.377,364
  - prohibition s.375(3)
  - protection, penalties s.383,384
  - RD provisions s.811,362-379,382-387
  - repeal, inspector approval s.375(5),385
- default, interest, principal
  - administrative commissioner appointment
    - see **administrative commissioner**
- dispositions below par s.355
- expropriation borrowing, minister s.569
  - RD provision s.786(4),569
- failed purpose, disposal of funds, inspector approval s.386
- interest, date s.340
- invalid s.348(5)
- investment of proceeds, temporary s.343,364(2)
  - restriction s.343
- issuing s.335
  - improvement districts
    - see **improvement district**
  - regional districts s.815,348-361
    - municipal services s.815.1,339(2)-(4)
    - short term capital borrowing s.813(6)
- payment, calling in s.339(5)
  - surplus disposal s.386
- pledging, temporary borrowing s.342
- property of s.349,350
  - ownership certificate s.350
- refinancing, debenture debt s.358
- registration
  - exemption Securities.31,32
  - form s.350
- replacement s.356
  - time, costs, security s.356
- replotting scheme payment s.911(4)
- signing, sealing s.348
- sinking fund, see **sinking funds**
- tax apportionment, subdivision
  - no effect on debenture s.489(3)
- types s.339(1)
  - currencies, place payable s.354
- use of funds
  - expropriation, funding compensation s.569(3)
  - liability, penalties s.360,361
  - restriction s.359

debt
- see also **borrowing, loans, security**
- actions
  - misspent borrowed money s.360
    - exceptions, inspector approval, electors' assent s.359(2),(3)
    - penalties s.361
  - misspent funds s.383
    - penalties s.384
  - recovery of debt
    - taxes s.448(2)
    - utility works, services s.636(5)
- aggregate debt maximum s.325-327
  - exceptions
    - inspector approval s.327(4)
    - hospitals s.325(2)
    - regional district debt recital s.329
    - schools s.325(2)
    - temporary current borrowing s.325(2),326(1)
    - utility systems s.325(2),326(1)

D

- contracting, limitations s.320-322
  - see also **loan authorization bylaw**
  - amendment, minister's approval s.319(2)
  - exceptions
    - accommodations, aged, disabled s.698
    - community, recreation agreements s.679
    - court payment s.764
    - leases, mortgages, types s.322,323
    - library agreements s.679(1)(3)
    - pole agreements s.627
    - police s.321(2)
    - utility, energy agreements s.631
  - RD provisions s.812
    - exception s.788(5),679
  - repeal, minister's approval s.319(2)
  - penalties s.347
  - limitations, time s.321
- council disqualification s.347,361,384
- debenture debt, refinancing s.358
  - RD provisions s.815,358
- development cost charge reserve funds
  - use of funds s.985(3)(b)
- debt retirement funds advance s.375-377
  - accounts, treasurer s.376
  - fund protection, penalties s.383,384
  - investment s.377
- grants in aid, types s.271
- improvement districts, see **improvement district**
- payment, annual rates bylaw s.273-275
  - see also **taxes**
- property, municipal debt, payment s.537

defined area

- animals, agriculture regulation s.933
- development cost recovery, charges s.984(1)(a)
- explosives, firearms regulation s.933
- places of amusement, prohibition s.527(b)
- security guard patrols s.929(a)

definitions

- abutting directly s.649
- actual frontage s.480
- adopt s.943(1)
- amend s.982(1)
- annual operating costs s.766(1)
- applicant s.269.1(1)
- approving officer s.1
- area s.600
- assessed value s.1
- assessment commissioner s.1
- assessor s.1
- award s.600
- board s.766(1),943(1)
- bridge s.649
- building inspector s.1
- business s.492,497
- business area s.269.1(1)
- business improvement area s.269.1(1)
- business promotion schemes s.269.1(1)
- capital costs s.985(3)
- cattle s.933(1)(h)
- chairperson s.766(1)
- charge s.1
- city s.1
- clerks.1
- constructing s.649
- construction s.600,734(2.1)
- converted value of land and improvements s.808(1)
- corporation s.38(5),IA.29
- corporation's portion of the cost s.649
- council s.1,286
- county court s.1
- curbing s.649
- debt servicing costs s.766(1)
- density s.943(1)
- development s.983(1)(a)
- director s.766(1)
- district s.1,886
- ditch s.600
- elector s.1
- electoral area s.766(1)
- electoral area director s.766(1)
- electoral participating area s.766(1)
- engineer s.600,649
- excess or extended services s.990(1)
- existing official community plan s.997(1)
- extended service s.766(1)
- extraterritorial participating area s.766(1)
- farm land s.1
- former parcel s.886
- general service s.766(1)
- greater board s.943(1)
- highway s.1
- holiday IA.29
- improvement s.823
- improvement district s.1
- improvements s.1,479(6.1)
- inspector s.1
- intensive agriculture s.977(1)
- justice s.929.1
- land s.1,823
- land owned s.476(2)
- land title office s.1
- letters patent s.1,766(1)
- licence year s.515
- lifetime s.649
- Local Court of Revision s.492
- local government s.943(1),983(1)(b)
- local service s.766(1)
- maintenance s.600
- mobile home s.830(5)
- mobile home park s.830(5)
- Municipal Act, definitions, application municipal matters, generally IA.40(2)

- municipal director s.766(1)
- municipal participating area s.766(1)
- municipal public officers s.755.1(2)
- municipality s.1,286,515,600,766(1),861,IA.29
- net taxable value of land and improvements s.766(1)
- new parcel s.886
- newspaper s.1
- nonparticipating municipality s.515
- non-resident business s.497
- occupier s.1,408.1
- official community plan s.943(1)
- official settlement plan s.977(1)
- officer s.1.1,255(2)
- other administrative body s.1
- owner s.1,823,886
- owners' portion of the cost s.649,661(4)
- parcel s.1,600
- participant s.766(1)
- participating municipality s.515
- pavement s.649
- paving s.649
- personal property s.492
- population s.1
- presiding officer s.1
- printing s.1
- project s.600
- property class s.273.1
- property owned s.476(2)
- publication s.649
- real property s.1
- record IA.29
- regional district s.766(1),IA.29
- registered owner s.1
- registrar s.982(1)
- regulating s.1
- residence s.476(2)
- resident business s.497
- rural area IA.29
- rural land use bylaw s.943(1)
- secretary s.766(1)
- service s.766(1)
- service area s.766(1)
- sewer s.649
- shop s.919
- sidewalk s.649
- soil s.930.1(1)
- soldier s.476(2)
- specified area s.286(1)
- street s.649
- subdivision servicing bylaw s.1
- subdivision s.943(1)
- taxable frontage s.480
- taxable value of personal property s.492
- time s.2
- total actual frontage s.480
- total taxable frontage s.480
- tract of land s.824(5)
- treasurer s.766(1)
- value s.649
- value of personal property s.492
- variable tax rate system s.273.1
- vehicle s.515
- vice chairperson s.766(1)
- work s.649
- work undertaken s.649
- zoning bylaw s.1

delegates
- council, see under **council**

delegation
- municipal council authority, see under **council**
- regional district authority, see under **regional district board**

demolition
- buildings, see under **buildings**

depreciation
- reserve fund s.378
  - RD provision s.811,378

deputy returning officer
- see also **presiding officer**
- absence, death s.136
- appointment, number s.84
  - electoral area election s.777(9)
- disqualification s.84(2)
- voting at polling place s.135

development
- agreements, New Westminster NWRA.2
- appeals, minister s.960
- approval procedures s.954
  - defining s.954(1)
    - procedures manual, content s.954(7)-(8)
      - conflict, effect s.954(9)
  - time limits, extending s.954(3)
- bylaws
  - actions, quashing, invalid
    - prohibition s.959(3)
  - adoption exceptions
    - OCP, zoning bylaws s.956(10)
  - minister
    - altering s.942(2)
      - appeal, LGC s.942(3),(4)
    - objecting s.942(1)
      - alteration, time s.942(1)
  - prohibition
    - forestry interference s.943(2)
  - single bylaw s.943.1
    - amendments s.943.1(2)
- costs, see **development costs recovery**

D

- current list s.954(4)
  - bylaws s.954(4)
  - inaccuracy, noncompliance, effect s.954(6)
  - inspection s.954(5)
  - permits s.954(4)(a)
- definitions s.943(1)
- deterrence, consideration
  - development cost recovery s.984(2)(b)
- fees
  - administration, inspection of works
    - minister regulating s.988(2.1)
  - applications s.988
    - board of variance s.988(1)(d)
    - land use contract amendment s.988(1)(c)
    - limitation, prohibition s.988(2)
    - permits s.988(1)(b)
    - plan, bylaw amendments s.988(1)(a)
    - subdivisions, minister s.988(3)-(4)
  - prohibition s.988(5)
- Islands Trust, development area bylaw,
  - adoption, minister ITA.8
- local area establishment Local.2
- local government
  - adopting, defeating bylaws s.959(1)(a)
  - altering bylaws s.959(1)(b)
  - jurisdiction s.954(2)
  - voting s.959(2)
    - regional district s.781(3),959(2)
- municipal land, see **municipal property**
- official community plans
  - see **official community plan**
- permits, see **development permits,**
  - **development variance permits**
- planning, see **planning**
- public hearings s.956-959
  - see also **hearings**, **public hearings**
  - waived s.956(4)
- public works agreements PWAA.1
- regional district, management
  - bylaws, notice, publication s.817.1
  - coordination, research, analysis s.787(d)
  - Part 29 services, administration s.787(c)
- referrals
  - advisory planning commission s.955
- restrictions
  - construction, see **buildings**, regulation
  - environmentally sensitive, hazardous
    - see also **development permits**
    - community plan
      - statements s.945(2)(d),(4)
    - flood plain exemptions s.969(6)
    - rural land use bylaws,
      - statements s.952(1)(b)
  - flood plains, certain areas, restrictions MEVA.187
    - exemptions, regulations MEVA.187(3)
  - heritage designation HCA.11
    - see also **heritage sites**
  - land instability, see **land**, land slip
- rural land use bylaws
  - see **rural land use bylaw**
- subdivisions, see **subdivisions**
- zoning, see **zoning**

development costs recovery

- bylaws
  - adoption procedure s.987
    - inspector approval s.987(1)
      - grounds for refusal s.987(1)
      - requiring report s.987(3)
        - ordering transfer to capital works reserve fund s.987(4)
      - revocation s.987(2)
- charges
  - application s.983(2)
    - exceptions
      - building permits s.983(3)
      - no new burdens s.983(6)
  - reduction, provincial-municipal
    - partnership agreement PMPA.5.1
  - schedules s.984
    - considerations s.984(2)
    - differing, limitation s.984(1)
    - public inspection, limitation s.984(3)
  - use of charges s.985
    - bylaw, payment from fund s.985(4)
    - capital costs, types s.985(3)(a)
      - defn. s.985(3)
    - debt, principal, interest s.985(3)(b)
    - development cost charge reserve funds
      - interest, application
        - park land development cost
          - reserve fund s.986(5)
      - investment s.985(2)
      - transfers s.985(2)
        - inspector's order s.987(4)
        - surplus s.985(2),382
      - types s.985(1)
- deductions s.983(7),(8)
- definitions s.983(1)
- greater board, imposing,
  - collecting s.983(10)-(12)
  - retroactive provision s.983(11)
- New Westminster, redevelopment NWRA.5
- payment
  - instalments, conditions
    - minister regulating s.983(5)
  - park land in lieu s.986
    - marked, subdivision plan s.986(4)
    - market value calculation s.986(2)
    - partial payment s.986(3)
  - time s.983(4)
- prohibition s.988(5)
- regional district
  - collecting s.983(10)-(12)
  - retroactive provision s.983(11)

development district
- dissolution
  - improvement districts, LGC s.824(2)
    - assets, claims transfer s.824(2)
    - bylaws s.824(2)
    - land title endorsements s.824(3)
  - specified areas, drainage s.595
    - assets, claims transfer s.595(1)-(3)
    - charges, uniform area rate s.595(5)
    - joint undertaking agreement, Province s.595(6),(7)

development permits
- actions, land values, damages
  - compensation disallowed s.972
- application fees s.988
- board of variance, prohibition s.962(4)(b)
- binding s.980(5)
- conditions s.980(2)
- content s.976(2),(5),(6)
  - character, design, siting s.976(6)
    - limitation s.976(7)
  - construction, timing s.976(2)
- current list s.954(4)
  - inaccuracy, noncompliance s.954(6)
  - inspection s.954(5)
- development permit areas
  - transitional provisions s.998
    - amendment s.998(3)
      - development variance permit s.998(2)
    - validity, time s.998(1),(2)
- flood plains, certain areas, restrictions MEVA.187
  - exemptions, regulations MEVA.187(3)
- form, local government designating s.980(1)
- engineer's report s.976(8)
- land use contract amendments s.982
- lapse, time s.980(6)
- local government powers
  - completing works s.980(3)
    - applying security s.980(3)
    - private property entry, damage repair s.557
  - requiring security s.980(2)
    - paying interest s.980(4)
    - returning, permit lapse s.980(7)
      - limitation, guarantee s.980(7),975(10)
  - withholding, time s.981(1),(3)
    - business licences, time s.981(5)
    - compensation, damages s.981(4)
    - imposing conditions s.981(3)
    - prohibition s.981(2)
- LTO filing
  - cancellation s.980(9)
  - effect, binding s.980(10)
  - error, no liability s.980(8.1)
  - exception s.980(12)
  - fees, LGC prescribing s.980(11)
  - types s.980(8)
- prohibitions s.976(3),(4)
  - exception s.976(3)
- provisions, generally
  - more than one permit s.980(5)
  - when development permit required s.976(1)
    - not required, community plan statements s.945(4.1)
- referrals, APC s.955
- regional districts s.787(c)
- special development permits,
  - New Westminster NWRA.4
- time limitations s.980(6),(7)
- transitional s.997

development variance permits
- actions, land values, damages
  - compensation disallowed s.972
- application fees s.988
- binding s.980(5)
- conditions s.980(2)
- development permit areas
  - transitional provisions
    - modification s.998(2)
- form s.980(1)
- land use contract amendment s.982
- LTO filing s.980(8)-(12)
- notice s.980(13)
  - content s.980(14)(a)
  - delivery, time s.980(14)(b)
- provisions, generally
  - issuing, effect s.974(2)
  - more than one permit s.980(5)
  - prohibitions s.974(3)
  - when required s.974(1)
- referrals, APC s.955
- regional districts, administration s.787(c)
- security s.980(2)-(4),(7)
- time limitations s.980(6),(7)

dikes, see **dykes**

directors
- electoral area directors, see under **electoral area**
- municipal directors, see under **regional district board**

disabled persons
- armed forces veterans
  - licence exemption s.520(5)
- blind persons, rights,
  - guide dogs BPRA.2
- housing s.698
  - contracting debt exemption s.698
  - grants, MHR HRFA.1
- parking, zoning bylaw s.964
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

D

- provincial cost sharing, employment training programs GAINA.15
- vehicle licence exemption s.520

disasters
- see also **emergencies**
- buildings, tax exemption s.398,399
- council vacancy s.191
  - term of office s.192
- grants in aid s.269(d)
  - terms s.272

disclaimer
- renouncing claim to office s.180

disclosure
- financial, requirement FDA.2
  - contents FDA.4
  - inspection FDA.6
  - offence, penalty FDA.10
    - damages FDA.12
    - defence FDA.11

discrimination
- disallowed
  - resident, non-resident businesses s.504(4)
- Regional Districts, services, charges s.806(6)
- shop regulation bylaws s.927

disease
- contagious, infectious
  - abatement of dangerous conditions s.693
- infectious disease hospitals Health.104
- inquiries Health.11
- mental patients, costs, recovery MHA.13
- public health dangers
  - persons, isolation Health.84,92
- provincial assistance, municipal programs for sick GAINA.1,2
- venereal disease cases, municipal responsibility VDA.17

disincorporation
- improvement districts
  - see also under **dissolution**
  - effect, water, irrigation licences s.848(2)
- requirements, effects, LGC s.32

dissolution
- development districts, see **development district**
- electoral areas, LGC s.769(3)(d)
- hospital improvement district HDA.48
  - transfer assets, claims to
    - regional hospital district HDA.48
- improvement districts, LGC
  - transferring assets, claims to
    - another improvement district s.824(2)
      - bylaws s.824(2)
      - title endorsements, LTO s.824(3)
    - generally, equitable s.826
    - municipality, LGC s.8(3),33
    - regional district, LGC s.773
- local areas, LGC s.773
- municipalities s.8(3)

distress
- gas, electric, water rates, recovery s.752
- penalty, bylaw breach s.308(2)
- taxes, recovery s.449
  - improvement district powers s.827(1)

district
- replotting scheme s.886,887

district highways manager
- subdivision approval, bylaw effect s.993

district municipality
- borrowing
  - aggregate debt formulas s.325
    - calculating s.327
    - exceeding limits s.327(4)
    - restrictions s.327(2),(3)
- business licence fee maximums s.505(1)
- classification s.20
  - average population density s.20(3)
- council
  - size, quorum s.208
    - increase, decrease s.209
- defn. s.1
- ditching provisions
  - definitions s.600
  - petitions s.601
    - requirements s.601(2)
  - preliminary report s.601
- drainage, natural waterways s.596
  - actions, prohibitions s.597(2),598
  - compensation, claims, time s.597(1)
  - conflict, legislation s.599
  - notice, plans s.597
    - construction, time s.597(3)
    - publication s.597(1)
  - provisions, no restriction s.597(4)
  - rights s.596
- highways
  - expropriating
    - land, exchange s.576
    - materials, compensation s.577
  - resuming reserved land s.575
    - minister's approval s.575(1)
    - restrictions s.575
- land, reserving use s.532

D

disturbances
- preventing s.932(c),(d),(f)
  - RD provisions s.789(1)(b),(2)(b),932
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

ditches
- see also **watercourses, drainage works**
- appeals, owner, time s.605
- borrowing s.606
- constructing, operating s.588
  - DDDA application, LGC DDDA.3
  - expropriation, compensation s.588(4),(5)
  - private property
    - access, right of entry s.588(2)
    - damage repair s.557
  - regulating s.588(3)
  - water diversion, licence not required WA.7
- council duties s.602,603
  - notice s.603(2)
  - time s.602(1),(3),603(1)
- definitions s.600
- engineer
  - duties s.602(2),(4),(5),604
    - certificate of completion s.604
      - notice s.604(2)
    - time s.602(2)
  - powers s.608
    - expropriation s.608(a)
    - witnesses s.608(c)
- inspection, plans, findings s.603(3)
- levy s.609
  - limitation s.609
- merging areas s.610
- nuisance
  - declaring, medical health officer s.693
  - removing, notice s.936
- objections s.603
- obstruction, penalties s.587,593
  - court restoration orders s.593
- petitions, requirement s.601
  - against project s.603
- preliminary report s.601
  - requirement s.601(2)
- subdivided land
  - appeals, time s.607(3)
  - reapportionment, charges s.607

docks
- see also **harbours**
- constructing, operating s.586
  - outside municipality, minister s.586(2)
  - private property entry, damage repair s.557
- dry docks, tax exemption s.398(r),399
- prohibiting noise s.932(d)
  - RD provisions s.789(1)(b),(2)(b),932
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

dogs
- agreements, pounds PCAA.5
- controlling, leashing s.932(s)
- dog shows, licence period s.506(3)
- guide dogs, blind persons rights BPRA.2
- keeping, regulating, prohibiting s.933(1)(d)
- killing, injuring animals, compensation s.933(4)
  - regulation, rural areas, designated municipalities, minister LPA.2
- licences
  - bylaw s.524
  - requirement LPA.3
  - term, calendar year s.525
- muzzling s.932(s)
- regional district control s.789(1)(a)
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - regulation s.789(2)(a)
- seizure, impounding s.933(1)(i),(2)(a)
  - improvement districts s.933(3)
  - fines s.933(2)(c)
  - sale, destruction s.933(2)(d)

doors
- regulating
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
  - places of public amusement, resort s.736
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d),736
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

doves, see **birds**

drainage district
- tax collection agreements s.478

drainage works
- see also **ditches**
- actions
  - court orders
    - damages, other award s.592
  - disallowed
    - compensation, reduced land value s.972
      - exception s.972(2)
    - construction, maintenance of works
      - district municipality s.598
    - nuisance, Rylands v. Fletcher s.755.3
- agreements
  - intermunicipal systems s.613
  - joint undertakings, Province s.595(6),(7)
  - refusal, drain outlet s.591
    - appeal, minister s.591
  - taxes, other taxing authorities s.478
- appropriation, stream beds, channels
  - no compensation s.589(2)
- arbitration, improvement districts WA.47

D

- collection, disposal systems
    - subdivision servicing requirements s.989
    - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
        - excess or extended services s.990
- connections, requiring s.611(5)
- constructing, operating s.588,611
    - DDDA application, LGC DDDA.3
    - expropriation s.588(4),611(4)
        - compensation s.588(5),611(4.1)
    - outside municipality s.611
    - private property entry, access s.588(2),611(4)
        - damage repair s.557
    - water diversion, licence not required WA.7
- development costs
    - charge reserve fund s.985(3)
        - interest, park improvements s.986(5)
    - recovery s.983(2)
- development districts
    - costs, works s.595(4)
    - dissolution s.595(1)
        - assets,liabilities s.595(2)
            - apportioning s.595(3)
- joint undertaking, Province s.595(6)
        - borrowing s.595(7)
    - levying charges s.595(5)
- development permits
    - preventing construction s.976(5)
- highway drainage
    - district municipalities s.596-599
- irrigation, charges s.639
- loan authorization bylaw
    - electors' assent, not required s.330
- minister
    - determining compensation, costs s.590(4)
- notice of works s.590(2)
    - service, time s.590(2)
- objections, inspector s.590(2),(3)
- obstruction, penalties s.587,593
    - court ordered restoration s.593
- railway property use RA.166
- regional district provisions
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
    - water conveyance service s.788(1)(b)
        - cost recovery s.788(3),810,810.1
- regulating construction s.588(3),611(5)
- runoff, paved, roof areas s.966
    - amendments
        - application fee s.988
        - development permits s.976(2)
        - development variance permits s.974
    - building permit conflict, withholding s.981
    - referrals, APC s.955
    - specifying conditions, standards s.976(2)
- storm drains
    - bylaw s.611-613
- surveys, reports s.590(1)
- taxes, charges s.612
- watercourse included, drainage system s.587(c)

drains

- local improvement, included in sewer definition s.649
- nuisance
    - declaring, medical health officer s.693
    - removal, notice s.936
- permits, construction, repair s.734(1)(e)
    - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
        - liability disallowed s.755.2
    - RD provision s.789(2)(d)
        - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- regulating s.614(1)(h)
    - see also **drainage works**
- water diversion, licence not required WA.7

driveways, see under **highways**, paving

drunkenness

- preventing s.932(n)

dry docks, see under **harbours**

dumps, see **waste**

dust

- dust eliminators, tax exemptions s.398(q),399
- regulating emission s.932(i)
    - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(i)
        - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

dykes

- actions
    - court orders
        - damages, other award s.592
    - disallowed
        - nuisance, Rylands v. Fletcher s.755.3(c)
- appropriation, stream beds, channels
    - no compensation s.589(2)
- arbitration, improvement districts WA.47
- constructing, operating s.588(1)(b)
    - conditions s.588(3)
    - DDDA application, LGC DDDA.3
    - expropriation, compensation s.588(4),(5)
    - generally, see DMA
    - private property
        - access, right of entry s.588(2)
        - damage repair, entry s.557
- damaging, penalty s.593
    - court ordered restoration s.593
- development district
    - costs s.595(4)
    - dissolution s.595(1)
        - assets,liabilities s.595(2)
            - apportioning between municipalities s.595(3)

    - joint undertaking with Province s.595(6)
        - borrowing s.595(7)
    - levying charges s.595(5)
- highways construction, prohibition s.594
- loan authorization bylaw
    - electors' assent not required s.330
- local improvement s.651(1)(i)
- repair, maintenance, see DMA
    - costs, municipality DDDA.107
- standards, requirement
    - construction, maintenance s.587(b),588(3)

dyking commission
- dyke, highway maintenance s.594(2)

dyking district
- tax collection agreements s.478

earth, see **soil**

easements
- acquiring
    - creation for local govt. LTA.214
    - municipality, generally s.529
    - sewage, drainage systems s.611
    - underground utilities, compensation s.628
        - delegating, minister's approval s.630
- granting
    - LGC regulation LTA.314
    - municipality, generally s.539
    - regional district s.786(3),539
    - heritage conservation HCA.13
    - HCA easement conflict, prohibition
    - board of variance s.962(4)(a)

economic strategy plan
- community plan consideration s.947(2)
- incentives, provincial-municipal
    - partnership PMPA.2

elections
- see also **electors**
- acclamation s.102
    - withdrawal result s.106(2)
- administrative commissioner
    - replacement, LGC s.871
- advance polls, see **advance polls**
- alderman, running for mayor s.185
- at large system s.211
- ballot boxes, see **ballot boxes**
- ballots, see **ballots**
- by-elections
    - nomination, poll, time s.187
    - not required, time s.187(4)
    - updated list of electors s.67
        - Court of Revision s.68
        - rules s.69
- bylaws
    - advance poll s.88
    - election regulation s.79
    - ward or area bylaw s.87
- cancelling s.106,107
- candidates, see **candidates**
- canvassing, landlord prohibition RTA.10
- council duties
    - appointing, delegating
        - returning officer, deputies s.84
    - designating
        - nomination, voting places s.84
- deputy returning officer, see **deputy returning officer**
- electoral areas, generally s.777(2),35-207
    - see also under **electoral area**
- enumeration, officials remuneration s.70(2)
- failure to hold, minister's warrant s.189
- improvement districts
    - see **improvement district trustees**
- islands trust ITA.5
- irregularity, effect, letters patent s.16
- libel, slander, Libel.8
- list of electors
    - see also **list of electors**
    - posting, time s.56
    - preparation
        - deputies, remuneration s.70(2)
            - actions against s.74
    - using s.66
- list of voters, incorporation poll s.7
- materials, property in s.202
- minister
    - removing obstacles s.193
    - warrant, procedure, time s.189
- mobile polls s.91
- nominations s.94
    - adjourning, riot or violence s.137
    - affidavit, form s.97
        - delivery, time s.94(2)
    - countermand of poll, effect s.107
    - financial disclosure, requirement FDA.2
    - papers, content, form s.94(3),96
    - place, council designating s.84(1)
    - requirements, time s.94,95
    - returning officer
        - administering oaths s.97(2)
        - clerk acting as s.136
        - naming candidates s.99,101
            - prohibiting speeches s.100
        - receiving papers & affidavits s.98(1)
        - refusing nomination, time s.98(2)
            - appeal, time s.98(3)
    - time, general local elections s.85
        - by-elections, council vacancies s.187
- notice of election, time s.92
    - countermand of poll, effect s.107
    - form s.93
    - publication s.92(4)

E

- offences
  - ballots, ballot boxes s.201
  - bribery s.196
    - prov. elections, prohibition, municipal office, time EA.261,264
  - candidates' agents s.111
  - corruption s.195
  - destruction of notices s.206
  - generally s.207
  - penalties s.204
  - personation s.194
  - polling place
    - arrest, effect, other penalties s.147
    - disturbances, penalties s.146
    - political activities s.200
  - refreshments s.197
  - treating s.198
  - undue influence s.199
  - voting s.119
- place
  - clerk designating s.62
  - council designating s.84
  - exceptions s.64,135
  - requirement s.64
- polls
  - adjourning
    - disease Health.39
    - riot or violence s.137
  - bylaw, submission, question content s.303
  - closing procedure s.150
  - countermanding
    - returning officer s.106,107
  - date, hours, time s.85(2)
  - incorporation
    - ballots, contents s.6(3)-(5)
    - costs s.7(4),(5)
    - local community, restriction s.817(12)
    - minister
      - appointing returning officer, officials s.7(1)(c)
      - directing list of voters preparation s.7(1)(c)
      - directing poll s.6
    - peace, good order s.140-147
      - arresting electors s.145 - 147
      - number of electors limited s.142
      - officers acting as justices s.139
      - others providing aid s. 140
      - preventing re-entry s.144
      - removing electors s.143
      - special constables appointed s.141
    - voting qualifications
      - Indian reserves s.10(2)(b)
      - municipalities s.7(2)
      - other s.7(3)
  - majority requirement, incorporation
    - Indian reserves s.10(2)
    - municipalities s.8(1)
  - notice of poll, form s.104
  - poll book s.128
  - poll clerk s.127
  - polling day procedure
    - sealing ballot boxes s.148
    - signing poll book s.128
    - time calculation, exception s.2(2)
    - voting
      - compartments s.129-132
      - hours s.85
      - secret ballot s.118
      - time s.106(1)
      - witness s.131
  - RD services, poll, see under **regional district services**
- polling divisions
  - clerk designating s.62
  - electors voting s.64
- posting election results s.162
- presiding officer, defn. s.1
  - see also **presiding officer**
- publication, results s.165
  - exception, villages, inspector s.165
- regional districts
  - see also under **electoral area**
  - separate elections, voting purposes s.37(2)
- returning officer
  - see also **returning officer**
  - procedure, one polling place s.158
  - casting tie-breaking vote s.161,168
- school board, see under **school board**
- tie vote, returning officer
  - determining outcome s.161,168
- validity
  - court review
    - decision final s.171
  - order of court, time s.177
  - petitioning, invalid election
    - court orders s.175-179
      - additional penalty s.179
      - costs s.178,179
    - limitation s.176
    - rules, time s.173
    - witnesses s.174
  - status of elected member s.181
    - disclaimer s.180
- voter registration, see **electors**

electoral area

- administration, regional district s.787(b)
  - costs, apportionment s.808(5)
- advisory planning commission s.955(2)
- assets, liabilities, transfer s.769(3)(e)
- boundaries, establishing s.769(1)(b),(3)(d)
  - prohibition, municipal area s.769(2)
  - redefining, LGC s.769(3)(d)
- building inspections, cost recovery, transitional s.821.2

- community plans, adoption, minister s.948
  - see also **community plans**
- development, Part 29 services
  - see also **regional district services**
  - administration s.787(c)
  - costs
    - apportionment s.808(3),(5),(6)
    - recovery s.807
  - RD participation, voting s.781(12,(13)
- directors
  - alternate directors s.779
    - appointment requirements s.779(3),(6)
    - powers s.779(2)
    - qualifications s.779(1)
      - elector approval, notice s.779(3)
    - removal, replacement s.779(7)
    - remuneration, expenses s.780
    - term of office s.779(4),(5),(8)
      - refusal, disability, effect s.779(6)
  - appointment s.777(12)
  - complaints, inspector s.820
  - consent, regional board dispensing with
    - loan authorization s.813.1(6)
    - services s.800(3),802(4)
    - voting procedure s.781(3)(d)
  - death, disqualification, effect s.779(4)
  - definitions s.766(1)
  - disclosure requirements, see **disclosure**
  - holding public hearing s.956(6)
    - reporting, board s.956(6)
  - indemnification s.820.1,262
    - costs, apportionment s.820.1(3)
  - member, local community commission s.817(7)(b)
  - memberships, costs s.787(b)
  - oaths of
    - allegiance, form s.777(14),213
    - office, form s.777(14),212
  - qualifications s.80
    - disqualifications, exceptions s.779(2),82,83
  - removal, petitions s.777(2),172,173
  - remuneration, expenses s.780
    - RD administration s.787(a)
      - costs, apportionment s.808(3)
  - resignation, effect s.779(4)
  - term of office s.777(15)
  - vacancies, effect
    - appointment s.777(12)
    - subsequent election s.777(11)
  - voting s.781
- dissolving s.769(3)(d)
- elections
  - by-elections, director vacancy s.779(4)
    - not required, time s.779(5)
    - procedure s.779(5)
  - costs, regional district s.787(b)
  - Court of Revision s.777(8)
  - inaugural election
    - letters patent, time s.769(1)(e)
    - polling places, returning officer s.769(1)(f)
  - list of electors, secretary s.777(3)
    - GVRD, Electoral Area A s.777(10)
    - property owners list s.777(6),(7)
    - school district s.777(4),(5)
  - nominations, receiving s.777(9)
  - procedure s.777(2), Part 2,3
  - results
    - notification, inspector s.777(13)
    - publication, Gazette s.777(13)
  - time s.777(1)
- property, tax exemptions s.819.1(3)(4)
  - agricultural society land s.819.1(4)(e)
  - change of ownership, effect s.819.1(6)
  - conditions s.819.1(5)
  - historical buildings s.819.1(4)(c)
  - places of worship s.819.1(4)(b)
  - recreation improvements s.819.1(4)(a)
  - schools, charitable organizations s.819.1(4)(d)
  - time period s.819.1(3)
    - longer term, electors' assent s.819.1(3)(b)
      - requirements s.819.1(7),(8)
- services, see **regional district services**

electors
- actions, see subject areas
- agents
  - election, defn. s.37
- assent of electors, procedure s.296-305
  - see specific subject areas where required
  - ballots s.305
  - distinct purpose s.300
    - qualification s.331(5)
  - eligible electors s.304
  - local community establishment, procedure s.817(4),298-305
  - notice, form s.303
  - polling day s.302
    - hours open s.305(2)
    - time s.302(a)-(d)
  - RD provisions s.784(5),296,297
    - financial liability s.812,298-305
    - establishing bylaws s.798,298-305
      - exceptions s.798(2),(3)
      - see also **regional district services**
  - rejection, time for resubmission s.298
  - returning officer powers s.305(3)
  - time, after third reading s.296
- consent
  - RD services, procedure
    - electoral areas s.800
    - municipalities s.799
  - reducing municipal area s.26
- definition s.1
  - agent s.37,38
  - resident s.35,40
  - corporations s.38

- disqualification, voting s.39
- list of electors
  - see **list of electors**
- nominating candidates s.94
  - returning officer announcements s.99,101
  - subscribing nomination papers s.95
- oath, form s.122
  - procedure s.123
- objections
  - audit, account items s.396
    - RD provisions s.803(6),396
  - elector registration, time, form s.57
    - notice to individual, form s.58
  - extending boundaries s.22(4)
- offences
  - see also **elections**, offences
  - obstructing clerk s.44(a)
  - misleading, false
    - applications s.45(3),75,76
  - witness, duplicating names s.44(b)
- petitions
  - see **petitions**
- qualifications s.35
  - election as council member s.80,81
  - voting
    - corporations, defn. s.38
    - electors s.35
    - residence requirement s.35(1)(c)
      - rules s.40
- referendum s.283
- register of electors
  - see **register of electors**
- requesting warrant for election s.189
- school board elections SA.60
- voter registration s.46
  - see also **list of electors, register of electors**
  - applications s.42-46
    - certified list omission s.126
    - new address s.54
  - change of name s.52
  - correcting errors s.53
  - double registration s.54
    - prohibited, exception s.37
- voting
  - advance poll s.88
    - eligibility s.89
  - marking ballot papers s.129
    - see also **ballots**
  - name omitted from printed list s.125
  - obtaining ballot papers
    - person of same name s.133
  - one vote only s.37,119(1)
    - offence, penalties s.119
    - returning officer, exception s.119
  - place
    - polling division s.64
      - exception, DRO, poll clerk s.135
  - signing poll book s.128
    - inability to read s.130
    - infirmity s.130
  - spoilt ballot papers s.134
  - witness, marking of ballot s.131
    - oath, form s.131(2)

electricity

- see also **transmission lines, utilities**
- accounts, transit levy BCTA.12
- companies
  - highways, use s.625
  - lighting highways, contracts s.631
    - termination, time s.631(2)
  - poles s.625,627
  - taxes s.407,408
    - see also **utilities**, taxes
    - BC Hydro grants, in lieu HPAA.54
  - underground facilities s.628-630
- electrical wiring, equipment regulation
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
  - conflicts, ESA, bylaws ESA.18
  - inspection, municipal inspector ESA.16(2)
    - requirement, offence ESA.15
  - installation, repair s.734(1)(b)
  - national code, adoption s.739
  - permits, fees s.734(1)(e),(f)
    - variable fees s.734(1.1)
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - requirement ESA.5.1,5.2
  - subdivisions, underground services s.989
- expropriation, municipal facilities s.635
- improvement districts
  - refusal of services s.849
    - appeal, inspector s.849
  - regulating s.827(1),830(1)(i)
- municipal distribution systems
  - see **public utility systems**
- private property entry WA.30
- rates, reduction EDERA.7
  - provincial-municipal
    - partnership agreement PMPA.6

emergencies

- see also **disasters**
- agreements, health services
  - commission HEA.5
  - intermunicipal EPA.9
  - provincial EPA.4
- buildings, improvements
  - tax exemption s.398(p)
    - limitations, time s.399
- civil defence
  - control committee,
    - establishment EPA.5
  - costs, levy EPA.10

- declaration, LGC EPA.11
  - actions disallowed EPA.11
  - council
    - declaring, dealing with emergency s.290
    - further powers, LGC conferring s.289
    - vacancy, effect s.191
    - term of office s.192
- emergency exits
  - posting notices s.736(1)
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d),736
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - regulation s.736
    - actions disallowed s.755.2
- fire hazards, commissioner
  - powers FSA.25
- municipal police assistance, outside municipality, costs PA.38
- regional districts
  - meetings s.783(5)
  - services s.786(1)(h)
    - additional services s.790
    - extended services s.789(1)(f)
- supply of goods, services
  - regulation, exception s.926

employees

- actions
  - against
    - borrowed money, misuse s.360
      - defence s.360(3)
    - funds, misuse s.383(2)
      - defence s.383(4)
  - disallowed s.755.1
    - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- administrative commissioner control
  - appointment, removal s.865(2)
- appointment
  - council s.251
  - municipal manager s.249(2)
- benefits s.259
- bonding s.260
  - premium costs s.260
- disqualification
  - APC appointment s.955(8)
  - council member s.82(1)
    - exceptions s.83
- duties, bylaw s.251
  - information, records to auditor s.391
- employment standards, examinations
  - board of examiners s.881,882
- financial disclosure, requirement FDA.2
- housing, resource municipality s.9(3)
- improvement district, see **improvement district**
- indemnification s.262(4)
  - prohibition, restrictions s.262(1),(3)
- inquiry, direction of employees s.745(3)
- insurance, sickness s.259
  - injuries, illness, compensation WComp.2
    - no set off Wcomp.15
    - payments, family Wcomp.98
- oath, form s.258
- pension, see **Pension (Municipal) Act**
- powers, bylaw s.251
- reinstatement, council s.239(e)
- regional district provisions s.771,257-260
  - suspension s.782(5),239
  - termination, voting s.771(7)
- remuneration s.252
  - special expenditure s.270(f)
- resource persons, APC s.955(8)
- supervision, municipal manager s.248
- suspension
  - Inspector of Municipalities s.745(3)(c)
    - effect s.745(5)
    - order, LGC s.745(7)
    - report, LGC s.745(6)
    - rescinding suspension s.745(4)
  - mayor s.239(e)
  - municipal manager s.249(1)
- termination, dismissal
  - council, notice required s.256
  - municipal manager s.249(2)

employers' organization

- municipality inclusion, IRA s.254

engineers

- business licence exemption s.499(f)
- DDDA appointment DDDA.6
- defn. s.649
- ditching
  - duties s.602(2),(4),(5),604
    - certificate of completion s.604
    - time s.602(2)
  - powers, witnesses s.608
- geotechnical report
  - building permit s.734(2)-(4)
  - development permit s.976(8)
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- highway traffic closing s.578(2)(e)
- riverbank protection scheme RPA.3
- waterworks report Health.28

entertainment

- see also **places of amusement**
- business licences
  - exemptions s.512
  - time periods s.506
- distinguished guests
  - special expenditure s.270(c)
- liquor licensed establishments
  - restrictions, local govt. LCLA.50

E

- sale of food, goods
  - shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(d)
- Sunday bylaw s.280

entry
- right of entry, private property
  - see **private property**

environment
- community plan statements
  - development restrictions s.945(2)(d)
  - protection s.945(4),(4.1)
- Environmental Land Use Committee
  - establishment ELUA.2
- erosion protection, see **erosion**
- fisheries protection
  - development permits, conditions s.976(5)
- inquiries
  - ELU committee ELUA.4
  - Environment Minister EMA.7
- islands, preservation ITA.4
  - see also **Islands Trust**
- LGC orders, conflicts ELUA.6
- pesticide regulation, Pesticide Control Act prevails Pest.3
- rural land use bylaws, statements s.952
- tax exemptions
  - pollution abatement s.398(q.1)
- works, loan authorization bylaw
  - LGC, minister order, electors' assent not required s.330

epidemic
- abatement of health, safety dangers s.693

erosion
- construction restricted s.734(2)
- development permits
  - specifying areas, conditions s.976(5)
- reclamation, land protection s.588(1)(c)
- regional district provision
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - construction restricted s.789(2)(d),734
- tree cutting regulation, permits s.978
- watercourses, protecting banks s.589,RPA.18

evidence
- administrative commissioner
  - acting commissioner's acts s.873(2)
  - borrowing bylaw, LGC approved s.876(4)
- bylaws, proof Evidence.31,33
- certificate of compliance
  - intensive agriculture s.977(8)
- debentures, securities, certified s.749
- elections, validity challenges s.173(5),174
- Finance Minister's signature, provincial guarantees, improvements district s.854(2)
- Inspector of Municipalities
  - documents, certified s.744
  - documents, sealed s.743
- list of electors s.72
- money bylaws, certified s.749
- photograph, submission Evidence.40
- replotting scheme complaints
  - appeals s.908(5)
  - strict rules disallowed s.906(3)
- tax liability, property tax roll
  - certified, clerk s.448(2)
- trade, occupation, licensing s.526
  - competence, no application s.526(2)

excavations
- actions against municipality s.756
- filling in, altering, notice s.735
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d),735
    - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
- preventing, highways, public places s.582

execution
- borrowing, payment into court s.764
  - appeals, exemption s.764
- exemptions from seizure s.765
- improvement districts
  - exempt property s.845
  - leave, BCSC s.846
- municipal officers' assistance s.763
- non-payment
  - sheriff establishing rate s.759
  - collector levying rate s.760
  - tax demand notices s.761
- regional district provisions s.820.1
  - apportionment s.820.1(3)
  - borrowing s.820.1(2)
  - exemptions from seizure s.820.1,765
  - leave, BCSC s.820.1,757(2),(3)
  - officers' assistance s.820.1,763
  - service s.820.1,758
- requirements s.757
  - leave, BCSC s.757(2),(3)
  - service, municipality s.758
- surplus payment, time s.762
- time for payment s.759

exhibitions
- see also **entertainment, places of amusement**
- athletic, regulating s.689
- buildings, acquiring property s.679
  - expropriation s.680
  - outside municipality s.681
- operating facilities, equipment s.682
- regional district provisions s.788(1)(e)

exits
- fire precautions, notices s.736
  - actions disallowed s.755.2
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d),736
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

expenditures
- estimates, municipal manager s.248(e)
- lacking authority, reporting s.391(5)
- operating, limitation, 1982, 1983,
  - minister MERA.2
- regional district limitations s.807.1
- statements, treasurer, time s.397

expense allowances
- see **council members**, remuneration

explosives
- regulating s.700(b)
- regulating, prohibiting blasting s.933(1)(b)
- RD provisions s.788(8),700

expropriation
- approving authority Exprop.1
- authority
  - BC transit authority BCTA.8.1
    - exemption BCTA.8(7)
  - BCEC authority BCEC.7
  - community use property s.680
  - drainage, dykes, watercourses s.588(4),(5)
  - highways s.578(3),(3.1)
  - materials, public works s.577
  - municipal buildings s.570(3),680
  - residential, commercial, industrial use s.530
  - sewage system s.611(4),(4.1)
    - engineer's authority s.608(a)
  - utilities construction, installation s.635(2),(3)
  - waste removal works s.614(2),(2.1)
  - water
    - licences s.850(1),(2)
    - system, works s.632(3),850
- compensation requirement s.544
  - exceptions Exprop.2
  - funding, general funds s.569
    - borrowing, inspector approval s.569(2)
      - debentures, minister approval s.569(3)
        - electors' assent not required s.569(3)
    - reserve fund, inspector approval s.569(2)
  - parties s.544
  - procedure, generally, see Expropriation Act
  - RD provisions s.786(4),544,569,786(5)
- district municipalities, highways s.576

- exemptions
  - B.C. Institute of Technology BCIT.13.1
  - colleges, institutions CIA.17
  - hospital lands HA.45
    - exception, minister approval HA.45
- municipal power facilities,
  - HPAA exemption HPAA.2
  - university lands UA.50
- improvement districts s.850,851
  - Crown land works, LGC consent s.851(2)
  - water licence s.850
- regional districts powers,
  - generally s.786(1)(e),(f),(g)
  - voting s.781(7)(c)
- result, non-conforming use, effect s.971

farms
- see also **agriculture**
- farm land, defn. s.1
- subdivision, residence for relative s.996

farmers' institutes
- grants in aid s.269(f)
  - terms s.272
- tax exemption TRAA.13

fees
- see also **charges**
- animals, trespass s.933(2)(c)
- boxing, wrestling exhibitions s.689(1)
  - retained, athletic commission s.689(1)(b)
- building inspection s.734(1)(f)
  - variable fees s.734(1.1)
- business licences s.505,511(7)
  - classification s.504(2)
  - discrimination disallowed s.504(4)
  - temporary licences s.503
- bylaws, copies s.244(e)
- cemeteries s.885(e)
- commercial vehicle licences s.516,519
  - calculation s.520
  - prohibition s.517
  - retained by municipality, UBCM s.521
  - transfers s.519(3)
- community use facilities s.679(1)(f)
- development management
  - board of variance s.988(1)
  - land use contract amendments s.988(1)
  - plan amendments s.988(1)
  - prohibitions s.988(2),(5)
  - regulations, minister s.988(2.1)
  - subdivisions, minister s.988(3),(4)
- exemptions
  - insurance Insurance.325,356 [to be repealed]
  - Metro Transit MTOCA.3
  - real estate agents REA.45
  - trust companies TCA.97 [to be repealed]

F

fencing, highways, line s.579(2)(c)
fire protection, mobile home toll s.830(1)(k)
gas system inspection GSA.27
improvement district tax sales s.838
inquiry, inspector s.745(2)
intensive agriculture s.977(10)
    RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
irrigation tolls s.437
list of electors, copies s.71
minute books, extracts s.235(2)
permits s.734
    building s.734(1)(f)
        variable permit fees s.734(1.1)
    development permits s.988
        LTO filing, LGC s.980(11)
    RD provision s.789(2)(d)
        bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
public property use s.928(4)
regional district services s.804(1),805(1)
    cost recovery
        collection s.788(3),810,810.1
        discrimination, differing fees s.806(6)
    voting s.781(5)
replotting s.900
    list of owners s.918
sheriff services Sheriff.8.1
soil deposit, removal s.930.1(4)
    RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
    transitional MAA (No.2) 1989 s.14
tax
    certificates s.447(2)
    notice, copies s.433
    tax sale, LTO s.464,472
        redemption notice s.471
treasurer receiving, accounting s.704
utilities, connections s.641
waste removal, scale of charges s.614(1),(3)
witness
    local improvement petitions s.659(7)
    replotting s.906(4)

fences
development cost charge reserve fund
    interest application, parks s.986(5)
prohibiting signs s.932(m)
regulation
    actions, failure to enforce bylaws
        liability disallowed s.755.2
    fire precautions s.736(2)
    private pools s.734(1)(h)
    RD provision s.789(2)(d)
        bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
requiring, highways s.579(1)(e),(2)(c)

ferries
agreements MTHA.62
municipal grants, agreements FCA.6
municipal system
    see **public utility systems**

financial statements
auditor reporting, inspector s.391(4)-(7)
improvement districts
    time, forwarding to inspector s.844(3)
regional districts s.803(6),397
treasurer preparing s.245(1)(f)
    administrative bodies s.397(2),(4)
    municipal corporations s.397(4)
    publication s.397(3)
    time, forwarding to inspector s.397

fines, see **offences and penalties, tickets**

fire chief
appointment s.699(1)(b)
powers
    correcting fire hazard s.700(h)
    demolishing structures s.700(h)
    finding fire hazard s.700(g)
    inspecting premises s.700(h)
    issuing fire permits s.700(h)
RD provisions s.788(8),700

fire department
drivers' licence production
    exemption MVA.30
duties s.699(1)(a)
establishing, operating s.699
    acquiring property s.699(1)(a.1)
    fire hall s.699(2)
        expropriation s.570(3)
operation, generally, see
    Fire Department Act
        bylaws, conflicts Fire.5
        municipal application Fire.2
RD provisions s.788(1)(g)
volunteer firefighter
    actions disallowed s.755.1
        exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
    indemnification s.262(4)
        prohibition, restrictions s.262(1),(3)

fire protection
see also **fire chief, fire department**
building regulation, see **buildings**
contracts s.699(1)(e)
    outside municipality s.699(1)(e)
emergencies, fire commissioner
    powers FSA.25
emergency exits, regulation s.736
    actions, failure to enforce bylaws
        liability disallowed s.755.2

- fire hazard removal, costs FSA.23
- fire hydrant system
  - subdivision servicing requirements s.989
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- forests
  - debris clearing, precautions s.700(c)
  - reserve agreements s.645(5)
- improvement district assessments s.833(5)
  - mobile home park tolls s.830(1)(k)
  - provincial guarantees, loans s.854(1)(a)
- inquiries, costs FSA.16
- inspection, requirement FSA.26
- intermunicipal agreements s.699(1)(d),(e)
- investigation, local assistant FSA.9
- local area establishment Local.2
- national code, adoption s.739
- regional district provisions
  - agreements, mutual aid s.788(9)
  - building regulation s.789(2)(d),734-741
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - local service s.788(1)(g)
    - powers, limitations s.788(8),700
  - noxious substances,
    - regulation s.789(1)(b),(2)(b)
- regulation s.700
  - chemical processing s.700(b)
  - chimney cleaning s.700(g)
  - debris disposal s.700(c),(g)
  - demolition s.700(h)
  - Fire Services Act matters s.700(i)
  - gas tanks, oil pumps s.700(d)
  - inspection s.700(h)
  - loitering, aisle sitting s.700(f)
  - open air fires s.700(e)
  - permits s.700(h)
  - persons' conduct, assistance s.700(a)
  - smoke, soot, cinders s.932(i)
- special charges s.699(3),636
- vehicle licensing exemption s.520(5)(a)
  - (NB. Schedule 1 CTA repealed 1980)

firearms
- permits, conflicts Firearm.2
- RD bylaws, unenforceable s.818
- regulating, prohibiting s.933(1)(a)

firecrackers, see **fireworks**

firewood, see **wood**

fireworks
- regulating, prohibiting s.933(1)(a)
  - permissive, regulations Fireworks.2
- permits s.933(1)(a)
- regulating, prohibiting sale s.932(e)
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(e)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

fish
- acquiring, storing for resale s.929(b)

fisheries
- protection, watercourses
  - development permits s.976(5)
  - watercourse diversion Fish.28
- park establishment, effect,
  - angling licences Wild.69

flammable substances
- regulating s.700(b),(d)
  - RD provisions s.788(8),700

flood plains
- see also **flooding**
- bylaws, restriction, certain areas MEVA.187
  - exemption, regulation, LGC MEVA.187(3)
- designating, bylaws s.969
  - actions, land values, damages
    - compensation disallowed s.972
  - amendments
    - application fee s.988
    - board of variance
      - prohibition s.962(4)(c)
  - building permits, conflict s.981
  - conflict, order prevails s.969(4)
  - development permits, prohibition s.976(4)
  - development variance permits
    - prohibition s.974(3)(b)
  - enforcement s.969(7)
  - Environment Minister
    - approval s.969(3)
    - exempting developments s.969(6)
    - order s.969(1),(2)
  - flood levels s.969(2)
  - referrals, APC s.955
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - setbacks s.969(2)
    - prohibition, landfill s.969(5)
- flood control
  - public works agreements PWAA.1

flooding
- see also **flood plains**
- construction restricted s.734(2)
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
- development permits
  - specifying areas, conditions s.976(5)
- regional district provisions
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - construction s.789(2)(d),734
- relief, provincial aid agreements FRA.1
  - electors' assent not required FRA.3
- tree cutting permit areas s.978

F

florists
- shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(c)

flowers
- rhododendron, trillium protection DRTPA.2
- shop regulation, see **florists**
- wild flowers
  - regulating, prohibiting sale s.930(1)(a)

fluoridation
- water supply s.692(3)
  - RD provisions s.788(1)(b)

food
- regulating s.527

foreshore
- boundaries
  - redefining to include, exclude s.23(e)(f)
- development permits s.976(5)

forest land
- assessments, forest classification AA.29
- debris disposal, fire precautions s.700(c)
  - RD provisions s.788(8),700
- development management prohibition s.943(2)
- forest protection
  - agreements, local govt. FA.128
  - bylaws, FA prevails FA.109
- taxes, exemptions s.406

forest reserves
- additions to reserve s.645(3)
- bylaw, electors' assent s.645
- contracts
  - forest administration s.645(5)(a)
  - protection, reforestation s.645(5)(b),(c)
- leasing, conditions, time s.645(8)(a)-(d)
- prohibition s.645(2)
- timber removal s.645(7)
  - contracts, limitation s.645(7)(a)
  - use s.645(7)(b)
- tree farm licence agreements s.645(6)
- withdrawal of land
  - notice s.645(4)(a)
  - petitions, electors' assent s.645(4)(b)

franchises
- granting s.646
  - restriction, BCUC approval UCA.51
  - time, type s.646
- enforcement s.648
- terms s.647
  - prescribing rates s.647(2)
  - prescribing routes, fares s.647(1)
  - restrictions s.647(2)

freeman
- appointment s.279
- privileges s.279(1)

frontage tax
- accounting, records, treasurer s.491
- advances, tax proceeds s.490
  - borrowing s.490(2)
  - restriction s.490(3)
- assessment investigation s.673
- assessment roll s.483
  - alterations, form s.486
    - see also under Courts of Revision
  - authentication, binding effect s.484
  - inspection s.484(4)
  - metric measure exception s.484(7)
- business promotion s.269.1(4)
- bylaw provisions, calculations s.481
  - irregular land shapes s.481(2)-(4)
  - occupier s.481(6)
  - rights of way, railways, utilities s.481(2)
- Cemetery Company Act application s.399(7)
- Court of Revision s.484-487
- definitions s.480
- highways, sidewalks, boulevards
  - cleaning, clearing, cutting grass s.580
- local improvements
  - assessment roll
    - failure to authenticate
      - effect s.667(a)
    - report recommendations s.662(3)
    - revision, effect, refunds s.667(b)
  - commuting special charges s.663
  - current assessment, land conveyance
    - not deemed encumbrance s.671
  - exempt land payments s.670(3)
  - general charges bylaw s.661(1)(a),(6)
    - apportioning, sidewalks s.661(5)
    - specified taxable frontage s.661(2)
  - municipality assuming costs s.672
    - inspector's approval s.672(2)
  - notice, specifying tax s.656(3),658(3)
  - payment to local improvement fund s.666(2)
- parcel tax, in lieu s.482
- property tax roll
  - recording, collector s.488,489(2)
- regional district
  - electoral area requisition s.810.1(2)-(5),(7)
    - voting, roll preparation s.781(5),(6)
  - local services s.804(1)(b)
  - municipal requisition s.810(2),480-481
- sewage system s.612(1)(b)
  - waiving, reducing s.612(3)
- specified area
  - municipal assessment s.674(3)
- subdivided land
  - apportionment, effect s.489

- utility supply systems s.641(1)(d)
  - industrial electricity rate,
    - LGC order prevails EDERA.7
  - waiving, decreasing s.641(2)

fruit
- shop regulation
  - exemption s.919(1)(c),(d)
- trees, tax exemption s.398(l),399,TRAA.13

fuel
- see also types **gas, gasoline, oil, wood**
- acquiring, storing for resale s.929(b)
- regulating
  - fire protection s.700
    - RD provisions s.788(8),700
  - measurement s.527(j)
- taxes, municipal transit MFTA.11

functions
- municipal, changes
  - grant, Revenue Sharing Fund RSA.4.1
- regional district, see **regional district services**

funds
- see also **local improvement fund, reserve funds, sinking funds**
- expropriation, injurious affection s.569(1)
- lottery funds, agreements Lottery.5
- patriotic funds, see under **armed forces**
- regional district, funds s.811
  - feasibility study fund s.787(a),811.1
  - special funds s.786(3),811
- Revenue Sharing Fund
  - grants RSA.4
  - loans, insurance RSA.4.3
- special funds, generally s.362-387
  - actions, misspent funds s.383
    - council disqualification s.384
  - amendment, minister approval s.385
  - disposal, inspector approval s.386
  - investment s.387,364
  - RD provisions s.811,362-379,382-387
  - repeal, minister approval s.385
  - transferring s.382
- transit fund BCTA.12

garages and repair shops
- see **service stations**

garbage
- see also **waste**
- removal from sidewalks s.579(2)(a)

gas
- see also **utilities**
- agreements
  - GUA regulation, not applicable GUA.4
- companies
  - business tax s.495
  - highways, pipes use s.625
  - lighting highways s.631
    - contracts, time s.631(2)
  - taxes s.407,408
    - see **utilities**, taxes
  - underground facilities s.628-630
- connections, paving s.653(1),(2)
- distribution systems
  - inspection GSA.9,17
    - fees GSA.27
  - installation, requirement GSA.8
  - regulation, GSA prevails GSA.29
- emission, regulating s.932(i)
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(i)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- municipal distribution system
  - see **public utility systems**
- natural gas sale agreements
  - exemptions UCA.21
- natural gas, motor vehicles
  - tax exemption s.407(2.1)
- piping, fittings, appliances
  - regulation
    - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
      - liability disallowed s.755.2
    - Canadian Gas Association standards
      - adoption s.739
    - installation, repair s.734(1)(b)
    - permits, fees s.734(1)(e),(f),(1.1)
    - RD provision s.789(2)(d),734-741
      - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

gas stations, see **service stations**

gasoline
- regulating sale, storage s.700(d)
  - RD provisions s.788(8),700
- taxes, transit levy BCTA.14

gates
- highway barrier, liability disallowed s.583
- regulation, fire precautions s.736(2)
  - actions disallowed s.755.2
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d),736
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

Gazette, see **British Columbia Gazette**

G

gifts
- prohibition, local governments
  - industrial, commercial undertakings s.292(d)
    - exception s.269.1
  - RD provisions s.818.1(2),292
- property, accepting, investment s.531

glass
- depositing, throwing prohibition s.932(g)
  - see also **litter**
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(g)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

goats, see **cattle**

golf courses
- tax agreement s.402
  - arbitration s.403(6)
  - LTO registration s.405
  - restrictions s.403,404
    - right to purchase s.403(5)

Governor in Council
- incorporation of Indian reserves
  - approval, agreement s. 10(1)

graffiti
- prohibiting s.932(m)
- removal s.932(h.1)
  - costs, taxes s.932(h.1)(iii)

grants
- see also **aid, grants in aid**
- Crown, see **Crown grants**
- home owner, see **home owner grants**
- home purchase assistance
  - Indian reserve s.10(3)
- in lieu of taxes
  - ALC lands ALCA.24
  - BCBC property BCBC.14
  - BCEC property BCEC.8
  - electrical power facilities HPAA.54
  - federal, payment, BCAA AAA.16
  - lottery corp. LCA.9
  - regional districts, allocation s.803(4),(5)
  - special enterprise zones SEZTRA.15
- industry or commerce
  - prohibition s.292
    - exception, business promotion s.269.1
    - RD provisions s.818.1(2),292
- institutions, organizations, societies
  - see **grants in aid**
- municipalities, time s.268
- provincial - local government
  - municipal aid MAIDA.2
  - recreational facilities
    - construction, maximum RFA.2
    - plans, preparation, maximum RFA.3
- Revenue Sharing Fund RSA.4
  - greater boards, water, sewage facilities RSA.4.11
  - municipal reorganization RSA.4.1
  - purposes,types RSA.4
- senior citizens
  - centres, MHR HRFA.1
  - housing, MLPH HCECA.2
- transport, local govt. MTHA.8

grants in aid
- bylaw s.269
- eligible organizations s.269
- power to incur indebtedness s.271
  - terms s.272
- regional district
  - administration s.787(f)
  - cost apportionment s.808(3),(4)
  - expenditure, limitation s.807.1(9)

grass
- cutting, frontage tax s.580

gravel
- community plan statements s.945(2)(c)
- delivery, regulating s.527(i)
- expropriation, municipal works s.577
- gravel pits
  - highway purposes s.578(1)(c),(2)(c)
  - provincial, local govt.
    - acquiring, conditions MTHA.57
- regional districts s.789(1)(c)
  - regulating provisions s.789(2)(b),930.1
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- regulating, prohibiting
  - deposit, removal s.930.1

graves, see **cemeteries**

greater board
- actions against, disallowed
  - members, officers, employees s.755.1(1)
  - nuisance, Rylands v. Fletcher s.755.3
- definition s.943(1)
  - included, local govt. defn. s.983(1)(b)
- development cost charges, imposing s.983(10)
- grants, Revenue Sharing RSA.4.11
- requiring service connections s.988(2)

Greater Vancouver Regional District
- electoral area, list of electors s.777(10)
- financing City of Vancouver undertakings s.815.1
- library system, deemed federated
  - library board Library 40.1
- park, UEL transfer UELPA.2
  - subsequent transfer restriction UELPA.3

- pollution bylaws WMA.19
  - officers, district director, appointment WMA.19
- regional district voting s.781(15)
  - exception, rules s.781(14)

Greater Vancouver Water District
- securities, authorized investment s.365
  - RD provisions s.811,365

guarantees
- council prohibition s.292
  - RD provisions s.818.1(2),292
- improvement districts
  - LGC guaranteeing securities, loans s.854
- sinking fund debentures s.339(1)(c)
- security to guarantee temporary permit performance s.975(10)

guns, see **firearms**

hairdressers
- regulating, see **shops**

halls, see **places of amusement**

harbours
- dry docks
  - tax exemption s.398(r)
    - limitations, time s.399
- improvements
  - inquiry, special expenditure s.270(a),(b)
  - local improvement, types s.651(i)
- prohibiting
  - shouting, megaphones, noise s.932(d)
    - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(d)
      - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- seaplane base
  - building, operating bylaws s.270(a),928
  - outside municipality s.270(a),928
  - tax exemption s.400(1)(f)
    - limitations s.401
- service facilities
  - building, operating bylaws, fees s.928
- small boat harbours, marinas
  - building, operating bylaws, fees s.928
- wharves, docks, warehouses
  - acquiring, constructing s.586(1)
    - outside municipality s.586(2)
  - operating, maintaining s.586(3)

hawkers and pedlars
- business licence exemptions s.502
- hours of operation s.922
  - emergencies, exception s.926

hazards
- see **avalanche, health, rockfalls, safety**

health
- administrative boards s.694(5)
- ambulance service s.695,696
  - agreements s.695(1)(c)
- bylaws, regulation s.692
  - enforcement Health.112
    - prohibition, double jeopardy Health.119
  - Health Minister's approval s.692(4)
- coroner's investigation,
  - courts, administration Coroners.5
  - costs Coroners.26
- emergency health services commission
  - assistance, agreements HEA.5
- hazards
  - building regulation s.734
    - demolition, repair, notice s.735
    - emergency exits s.736-738
  - clean up
    - health board, costs Health.64
    - minister order, costs Health.78,79
  - court orders s.693
    - health, safety dangers, abatement s.693
  - dangerous diseases, isolation Health.84,92
  - development permit
    - varying use, density s.976(3)
  - disclosure, requirement Health.60
  - investigation, Health minister Health.77
  - venereal disease cases VDA.17
  - water supply
    - chlorination s.692(2)
    - fluoridation s.692(2)
      - restriction, electors s.692(3)
- health services s.694(6)
- hospitals
  - establishment, see under **hospitals**
- investigation, LGC Health.11
- local health board
  - appointment, requirement Health.41
- mental patients, costs, recovery MHA.13
- officers, officials
  - appointment, LGC approval Health.45
  - right of entry, inspection Health.66,67
  - water works certificate Health.28
- medical health officer, see
  - **medical health officer**
- RD provisions s.789(2)(d),734-741
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- Workers Compensation Act
  - applies WComp.2

health centres
- administrative board s.694(5)
- establishment s.694(3)
- health services s.694(6)
- maintaining, equipping s.694(4)

H

hearings
- see also **public hearings**
- building violation, LTO registration s.750.1
  - application to cancel s.750.1(6)
- business licence revocation s.513
- replotting scheme complaints, time s.904-907

heating
- equipment regulation
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
  - installation, repair s.734(1)(b)
    - permits, fees s.734(1)(e),(f),(1.1)
    - RD provision s.789(2)(d),734-741
      - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

hedges, see **trees**

heritage sites
- board of variance, prohibitions s.962(4)
- development permits s.976
- historical buildings, tax exemptions
  - electoral area s.819.1(4)(c)
    - conditions, time s.819.1(3)-(8)
  - municipality s.400(2),401
- protection
  - community plan statements s.945(4)
    - development permit exception s.945(4.1)
  - heritage conservation
    - advisory committee, establishment HCA.15
    - agreements, easements, property purchase HCA.13
    - building demolition, alteration
      - prohibition HCA.12
      - work delay order HCA.14
    - designation
      - bylaw, municipality HCA.11
      - notice, publication HCA.11
    - notice, minister HCA.3
  - regional district services s.790(2)(d)

highways
- abandonment s.573
- access s.579(1)(d)
- actions
  - disallowed
    - nuisance
      - Rylands v. Fletcher s.755.3(c)
    - occupiers liability OLA.8
  - duty to repair s.668,669
  - obstruction of work s.582(1)
    - appeal, removal s.582(2),(3)
- air space parcels LTA.139
- animals, controlling, prohibiting s.932(s),933
- boulevards, see **boulevards**
- bridges, see **bridges**
- bylaws, regulations,
  - delegation, enforcement s.584
- classifying s.581(2)
- cleaning, clearing snow
  - frontage tax, petition s.580
- closing s.578(1)(b)
  - LTO filing requirement LTA.120
- community plan statements s.945(2)(e)
- constructing, altering, maintaining s.578
  - public works agreements PWAA.1
- controlled access highway
  - Highways minister approval
    - building site plan s.979
    - land use contract amendment s.982(3)
- crosswalks, regulating MVA.120
- curbing, defn. s.649
  - driveway approaches s.653(3)
- dedication, municipal land s.533(2)
- definition s.1
- development costs recovery s.983(2)
  - reserve fund s.985(3)
- dimensions, regulating MVA.120
  - exception, arterial highways MVA.120
  - widening highways, land dedication s.995
- disposing of portion s.574
  - effect, notice, publication s.574(2),(3)
  - PPTA tax exemption, Crown PPTA.5
- district municipality
  - ditching, deemed owner highways s.600(2)
  - drainage, natural waterways s.596
  - expropriating
    - land, exchange s.576
    - materials, compensation, time s.577
  - resuming reserved land s.575
- dykes
  - construction s.594
  - repair costs DDDA.107
- expropriation s.578(3)
- fences, hedges s.579(1)(e),(2)(c)
- gates across, customs s.583
  - liability, exemption s.583
- grants
  - Revenue Sharing Fund RSA.4
- improvements
  - business promotion scheme s.269.1
  - scenic provisions HSIA.3
- intermunicipal roads s.616
  - boundary roads, cost sharing s.617
    - bylaws, effect s.619
      - exception s.619(3)
  - transecting roads
    - location, cost sharing s.618
- liens, builders' lien exemption BLA.3

- lighting s.578(2)(d),579(1)(f),580
  - additional, frontage tax, petition s.580
  - gas, electric company, contracts s.631
    - termination, time s.631(2)
  - improvement district assessments s.833(5)
    - guarantees, loans s.854(2)
  - parking requirements s.964(1)(d)
- litter, offence, penalty MVA.205
- local improvement s.651
- materials, quarries s.578(1)(c)
- naming, numbering s.579(1)(g)
  - LTO registration s.578(1)(d)
- noise regulation, prohibition s.932(c),(d)
- nuisance declaration, removal
  - dangerous structures, notice, time s.936
- oiling, tarring, watering s.580
  - frontage tax levy, petition s.580
- paving
  - driveways, special charges s.653(3)
  - sewer, gas, water connections s.651(1),(2)
- possession s.571
- private highways, regulating s.579(2)(b)
- private property, entry
  - repair, street grading works s.557
- prohibitions
  - damage, penalties s.579(2)(d)
  - obstructions, excavations s.582(1)
- protection, water damage s.587(d)
- public drive, local improvement s.651(h)
- regional district provisions
  - animals, controlling, prohibiting s.789(2)(a),932(s),933
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - lighting services s.788(1)(h)
  - noise regulation, prohibition s.789(2)(b),932(c),(d)
  - private property, entry, repair, street grading works s.786(1)(f),557
- replotting schemes
  - common mass s.889(1),(2)
  - maintained, time s.912(1)
  - obstruction, penalty s.912(2)
- reserving by agreement
  - LTO registration s.578(4),(5)
- rural land use bylaw statements s.952
- screening, landscaping s.968
- sidewalks, see **sidewalks**
- signs
  - erection, removal
    - requirement, approvals MVA.213
  - municipal regulation, generally MVA.120,213
  - placing s.579(1)(g)
  - prohibiting s.932(m)
  - zoning s.967
- subdivisions
  - frontage, minimum s.994
    - exempting s.994(2),(3)
  - land description LTA.99
  - servicing requirements s.989
    - excess or extended services s.990
    - lighting s.989
    - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
    - transit bays s.989
  - vesting, Crown LTA.107
  - widening highways, land dedication s.995
- tax exemption s.409(1),TRAA.13
- traffic regulation, see **traffic**
- title s.572
- tramway, railway, trolley bus
  - equipment, structures s.626
- trees, shrubs
  - cutting, trimming s.935
  - planting s.579(1)(b),(c)
- uses, other than traffic
  - processions, regulating MVA.120
  - soliciting aid s.582(4)
  - skates, skis, sleds, regulation MVA.120
  - utility companies s.625
    - BCUC regulation UCA.37,41
    - providing plans s.644(3)
    - tax exemption s.409(1)
- vesting
  - mineral claims, surface rights TRAA.40

holidays
- British Columbia day BCDA.1
- council declaration s.282
- defined, generally IA.29
- shop regulation s.920
  - bylaw requirement HSRA.2
    - amendment, procedure HSRA.4
    - electors assent HSRA.3
  - exemptions s.923
    - emergencies s.926
    - LGC order HSRA.7
  - special hours, Christmas s.924
- Sunday sports, entertainment bylaws s.280
- time calculation, not counted s.2

home owner grants
- application, tax notice s.431(2)
- eligibility, generally HOGA.1
  - Indian land, grants SIGDHOGA.2
  - subdivision HOGA.8.1
- municipal records, time, minister HOGA.9
  - payments, Finance Minister HOGA.9
    - funds, application HOGA.11

homes for the aged
- see **senior citizens**, housing

H

horse racing
- licensing fees, term s.505(2),506(4)
  - prohibition HRA.11
- municipal police, powers HRTA.5

horses
- see also **animals, horse racing**
- horse shows, licensing s.506(3)
- offence, ticket s.934
- regulating, prohibiting
  - keeping s.933(1)(d)
  - running, trespassing s.933(1)(h)
- regional district provisions s.789(1),(2)
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- seizure, impounding s.933(1)(i),(2)(a)
  - fines s.933(2)(c)
  - improvement districts s.933(3)
  - sale, destruction s.933(2)(d)

horticultural societies
- grants in aid s.269(e)
  - terms s.272
- tax exemptions
  - electoral area s.819.1(4)(e)
    - conditions, time s.819.1(3)-(8)
  - municipality s.400(1)(d)
    - limitations s.401

hospitals
- administrative board s.694(5)
- auxiliary hospitals, costs HAA.3
  - exception HAA.3
  - regulations, LGC HAA.5
- borrowing, aggregate debt limitations
  - not applicable s.325(2)
- construction
  - public works agreements PWAA.1
- establishment s.694
  - electors' assent s.694(1)
- finance, Regional Hospital District Financing
  - authority, see **HDFA**
- grants in aid s.269(a)
  - incur indebtedness for s.271
  - terms s.272
- health centres s.694(3)
- health services s.694(6)
- hospital rate account s.273(c),276
  - levy, full assessed value s.275(2)
- improvement district assessments s.833(5)
  - provincial guarantees, loans s.854(1)(a)
- improvement district dissolution, transfer
  - assets, claims to regional hospital district HDA.48
- infectious disease hospitals
  - construction Health.104
  - temporary hospitals, costs Health.106
- isolation, chronic care, nursing homes s.694(2)
  - electors' assent s.694(2)
- maintaining, equipping s.694(4)
- property
  - expropriation, exemption HA.45
- private hospitals
  - tax exemption s.400(1)(g)
    - limitations s.401
- regional districts, see **regional hospital district**
- tax exemption s.398(j),TRAA.13
  - future hospital land s.398(j.1)
    - minister designation s.398(j.1)(i)
  - limitations, time s.399

hotels
- see also **accommodations**
- shop regulation
  - exemption s.919(1)(e)

housing
- see also **accommodations**, buildings
- agreements
  - federal - municipal s.284
    - amendments s.285
  - provincial - municipal s.286
- assistance, transitional, MLPH.10
- business tax, residential exemption s.493(4)
- community care, see **community care facilities**
- community plan statements
  - anticipated needs s.945(2)(a)
  - multi-family residential
    - development permits
      - not required s.945(4.1)
    - form, character guidelines s.945(4)
- construction regulation, see **buildings**
- development, works, services
  - government loans agreement s.286
- development cost recovery
  - charges, consideration s.984(2)(c)
  - exception s.983(3)
- disabled, infirm, aged housing
  - establishment s.698
    - management board s.698(b)
  - improving, equipping s.698(d)
  - terms, conditions s.698(c)
- federal-municipal agreements s.284
  - amending contract s.285
- grants
  - Revenue Sharing Fund RSA.4
- municipal property
  - development, residential s.530
    - expropriation, minister s.530(2)(b)
  - land sale, lease s.543
- natural resource municipality s.9(3)
  - inspector approval s.9(3)
- screening, landscaping s.968
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- senior citizens, see **senior citizens**
- rural land use bylaw statements s.952

I

ice
- ice house, inspection Health.58
- removal from sidewalks, roofs s.579(2)
- removal by municipality
  - frontage tax, petition s.580

immorality
- preventing s.932(n)

improvement district
- accounts, trustees s.844
- actions against, disallowed
  - nuisance, Rylands v. Fletcher s.755.3
  - trustees, officers, employees s.755.1(1)
    - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
  - Water Act issues WA.47
- administration, control, minister s.822
- ambulance service agreements s.695(1)(c)
- animals, seizure, impounding s.933(3)
- ARDA assistance
  - exception, corporation agreement s.860
  - levying charges, LGC s.857
    - collection s.858
  - LTO registration, effect s.859
    - certificate of payment s.859(a)
    - inspector, approval s.859(b)
- assessment roll
  - appeals
    - Court of Revision s.833(3)
    - inspector s.833(3)
  - assessment notice s.833(3)
    - chargeholders s.833(3)
    - registered owner s.833(2)
  - classification s.833(1)
  - confirmed, Court of Revision s.833(4)
    - effects, tax liability s.833(4),834(5)
  - exceptions s.833(8)
    - exempting provisions s.833(1)
- assessor, appointment s.830(1)(d)
  - assessment roll preparation s.833
- auditor
  - appointment s.844(2)
  - auditor's report
    - inspector receiving, time s.844(3)
- borrowing, issuing securities
  - bylaws s.830(1)(b),(c)
  - government loans, water works, priority charge, varying repayment,LGC WA.43
  - guarantees, LGC s.854(1)
    - Finance Minister's signature s.854(2)
      - effect, evidence s.854(2)
    - fire protection s.854(1)(a)
    - hospitals s.854(1)(a)
    - sewage disposal s.854(1)(a)
    - street lighting s.854(1)(a)
    - water works s.854(1)(a)
  - powers, generally s.827(1)
  - registration, registry book s.856
  - sealed, signed s.855
  - sinking funds
    - investment, Finance Minister s.832
  - transfer, delivery s.856
- boundaries, establishment s.824
  - bylaws, continuation s.824(2)
- bylaws s.830
  - registration, inspector s.831
  - sealing s.830(4)
- change of status s.21(8)
- collector, appointment s.830(1)(d)
- contracts
  - hiring, time s.830(1)(a)
  - land, easements, works s.830(1)
  - sealing s.827(2)
- definition s.1
  - other definitions s.823,824(5)
- disincorporation, effect s.848(2)
- dissolution, LGC s.8(3),33,773,824(2),826
  - assets, claims
    - disposition s.826
    - transfer
      - improvement district s.824(2)
      - municipality s.33
      - regional district s.773(1)(c)
        - service area, establishing bylaw
          - adoption, time s.773(2)-(4)
  - bylaws s.33,824(2)
    - RD provisions s.773
  - land title endorsements s.824(3)
- employees
  - appointment, remuneration, dismissal s.828(10)
- execution against s.846
  - exemptions s.845
  - leave, BCSC s.846
- expropriation, powers generally s.851(1)
  - compensation (municipality) s.850(2)
  - Crown land works, LGC consent s.851(2)
  - water licence, works s.850(1)
- fire protection, assistance response
  - agreements s.699(1)(e)
- incorporation s.824
  - letters patent provisions, LGC s.824(1)
    - amending, recalling s.825
  - transferring assets, claims s.824(2)
  - zones, LGC
    - landowners meetings s.824(4)
    - trustee elections s.824(4)
- insurance s.765.1(2)
  - joint scheme s.765.1
  - Superintendent of Insurance
    - consent s.765.1(1)(a)
- irrigation works s.848
- lien, tax sale, effect LTA.255

I

- meetings, landowners, time s.844(1)
  - auditor appointment s.844(2)
  - financial summary s.844(1)
  - zones, LGC s.824(4)
- officers
  - appointment, remuneration, dismissal s.828(10)
- official community plan, effect s.949(1)
- powers, generally
  - incidental s.827(1)
  - penalties, prescribing s.830(1)(l)
  - property management,
    - acquisition s.827(1),830(1)(a)
  - subdivision approval s.830(1)(j)
  - tolls, charges, fixing s.830(1)(e)
    - discounts, additions s.830(1)(f)
    - mobile homes s.830(1)(k),(2)
  - trustees exercising s.828(1)
  - water, electricity, services s.827(1),830(1)(i)
- property, exempt from
  - seizure, sale s.845
  - purchase tax PPTA.5
  - taxation s.847
- receiver appointment, LGC s.853
  - effect, actions s.853
- secretary
  - appointment, remuneration, dismissal s.828(10)
  - ARDA certificate, signing s.859(a)
  - bylaws, signing s.830(4)
  - meetings, fixing time, place s.828(8)
- services, refusal s.849
  - appeal, inspector s.849
- subdivisions
  - notice, time LTA.81
  - service connections, requiring s.989(2)
- taxes, see **improvement district taxation**
- trustees, see **improvement district trustees**
- vehicles, licensing exemptions s.520(5)(d)
- waterworks, licences, irrigation s.848(1)
  - borrowing, provincial guarantees s.854
  - disincorporation, effect s.848(2)
  - expropriation, licences, works s.850-851
    - new licence, comptroller WA.51
  - general powers s.827(1),830(1)(i)
  - refusal of services s.849
    - appeal, inspector s.849
  - water licence authority WA.6
- works, renewal s.852
  - funds, inspector's authority s.852
    - raising s.852(1)
    - separate, disbursement s.852(2)

improvement district taxation

- annual rates bylaw s.273(d)
  - variable tax rate s.273.1,834(6),(7)
- tax sales
  - actions
    - bylaw challenge, time s.834(4)
      - prohibition s.834(3)
    - indemnification s.841(5)
      - restrictions s.841(5)
      - time limitation s.841(5)
    - setting aside sale, time s.841(4)
      - actions disallowed s.841(4)
  - collector
    - executing deed, registering s.841(1)
    - conducting, adjourning sale s.838(5)
      - limitation s.838(5)
    - preserving tax sale notice s.838(7)
  - Crown land s.842
    - Crown refusal, failure to notify s.842
      - refund, interest s.842
  - LTO registration
    - cost, effects s.841
  - notice
    - chargeholders s.838(3)
    - collector keeping copies s.838(4)
      - charges s.838(4)
    - content s.838(3)
    - registered owners s.838(3)
    - service, advertisement s.838(3),(4)
  - place, time s.838(2),(3)
  - purchaser
    - improvement district s.840
      - lease, sale of land s.843
      - proceeds application s.843
    - payment s.838(6)
    - signing tax sale notice s.838(7)
      - effect s.838(7)
  - redemption period s.841(4)
  - surplus, disposal s.839
    - payment into Supreme Court s.839
  - taxes owing, time s.838(1)
- taxes
  - actions, bylaws, time s.834(3)
    - prohibition s.834(3)
  - advances from
    - Finance Minister s.833(6)(f)
    - municipalities
      - current obligations s.479(6)
        - borrowing s.479(7)
        - exemptions s.479(6.1)
  - collection
    - agreements s.478
    - exceptions s.833(8)
    - intermunicipal s.833(5)
      - restriction, objects s.833(5)
    - municipal/rural s.833(5)(a),(c),833(7)
      - Finance Minister's consent s.833(6)
      - restriction, objects s.833(5)
    - municipality collecting s.479(1)
      - trustees notifying amount s.479(2)
    - rate accounts, excess s.276(2)
    - rural area s.833(6)(b),833(7)
    - School Act application s.833(6)
  - interest, arrears s.837

  - levy, time s.834(4)
    - extending
      - exceptions s.833(8)
      - Finance Minister s.833(6)(e)
  - lien on land s.836
    - apportionment, subdivision s.836(4)
    - exceptions s.836(1)
  - notice, tax notice s.835
  - payment to
    - board of trustees s.479(4),833(6)(d)
    - Finance Minister s.479(8),833(6)(d)
  - rates s.479(3),(6.1)
  - trustees' powers
    - assessments, tax
      - collection s.827(1),830(1)(g),834
      - discounts, additions s.834(2)
      - distress, sale s.827(1)
      - property
        - classification s.830(1)(h),834(2)
        - variable tax rate s.834(6)
      - remedies, generally s.479(5)

improvement district trustees

- actions against disallowed s.755.1(1),(2)(c)
- appointment, LGC s.828(5),(7)
- chairman s.828(9)
- deemed municipal council s. 21(8)
- election s.824(4),828
  - challenging, time s.828(6)
    - County Court orders s.828(6)
      - restriction s.828(6)
  - inspector directing s.828(5)
  - LGC prescribing first election s.828(7)
  - secret ballot, other s.828(2)
  - voting qualifications s.828(1)
  - zones, number of trustees, LGC s.824(4)
- meetings
  - chairman calling s.829(2)
  - first meeting, time s.828(8)
  - inspector calling s.829(2)
  - libel, slander, privilege Libel.4
    - exception Libel.4
  - notice, time s.829(3)
  - quorum s.828(4)
  - rules, regulations s.829(1)
  - voting s.828(9)
- powers, duties
  - see also under **improvement district taxation**
  - appointing secretary, staff s.828(10)
    - fixing salaries, dismissing staff s.828(10)
- qualifications s.828(5)
- resolutions s.830(3)
- term of office s.828(3)
- volunteers, liability
  - see **volunteers**

incinerators

- see also **waste**, removal
- establishing, operating s.614(1)
  - outside municipality, minister s.614(3)
- expropriation s.614(2)
- municipal works, waste management
  - exception WMA.3
- scale of charges s.614(1)(e),(3)
  - exemptions s.615

incorporation

- see also **disincorporation, letters patent**
- classification s.20
  - city, town, village, district municipality s.20
- effect
  - bylaws, regional district s.31(2)
  - licences s.34
  - regional district membership s.774(1)
    - assets liabilities transfer s.8(2),774(2)
    - service jurisdiction transfer, effective date s.774(2)
  - taxes
    - farm tax exemption s.13.1
    - provincial taxes s.25
    - unpaid taxes s.24,TRAA.43
- grants, municipal reorganization
  - study plans, implementation RSA.4.1
- LGC powers re
  - improvement districts
    - see under **improvement district**
  - Indian reserves s.10
  - industrial plants s.14
  - industrial townships IDA.3
  - municipality s.8
  - natural resource development s.9
  - regional district s.768
- name s.19
- poll requirements s.6
  - procedure s.8
  - see also **elections**, poll

indecency

- preventing s.932(n)

indemnification

- generally s.262
  - RD provisions s.820.1,262

I

Indian reserves
- incorporation by letters patent s.10(1)
- Sechelt District
  - approving officer
    - appointment, authority SIGDEA.5.1
  - bylaws, effect SIGDEA.3
  - home owner grants SIGDHOGA.2
    - limitation SIGDHOGA.3
  - taxes, LGC exemption SIGDEA.5
- services agreement s.286.1
  - inspector approval s.286.1(1)
  - restriction, tax effect s.286.1(2)
- taxes
  - exemptions s.398(e),(f),TRAA.13
    - limitations, time s.399
  - liability, crown land trust
    - non-Indian occupation s.409(5)

indigents, see **poor**

industry
- see also **business, commercial undertakings**
- aluminum industry agreements
  - townships, incorporation IDA.3
    - administration, LGC IDA.4
- assistance prohibited s.292
  - exception, business promotion s.269.1
  - RD provisions s.818.1(2),292
- buildings
  - site plan, Highways minister approval s.979
  - vacant, tax exemption PMPA.3,PMPTA.3
- community plan statements
  - development permit not required s.945(4.1)
  - form, character guidelines s.945(4)(e)-(g)
  - present, proposed areas s.945(2)(b)
  - temporary, designated areas s.945(3)
- development, works, services
  - government loans agreement s.286
- industrial plants
  - letters patent, exceptions s.14
    - bylaws, regulation exception s.14(2)
    - tax reduction s.14(4),(5)
  - works, services
    - specified area designation s.14(1),(3)
  - tax revenue sharing s.14(6)
- municipal property s.530
  - expropriation, minister approval s.530(2)
  - sale, exemption PMPA.7
- rural land use bylaw statements
  - location s.952(2)
  - temporary use permits s.952(1)
- screening, landscaping s.968
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- special enterprise zones, LGC SEZTRA.3
  - local govt. services SEZTRA.8
- tax exemptions, LGC s.398.1
  - special enterprise zones SEZTRA.17
    - utilities exception SEZTRA.18

inflammable substances
- see **flammable substances**

initiative plans
- local improvements s.656
- specified areas s.674(4)(c)
  - exception, waste management WMA.16

injurious affection, see **private property**

inns
- see also **accommodations**
- shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(e)

inquiries
- assessment inequalities, hardships
  - Assessment Appeal Board AA.49
  - commission appointment, LGC s.673
    - bylaw, inspector approval s.673(3),(4)
    - considerations s.673(1)
    - fees, expenses s.673(5)
    - LGC order, publication s.673(3)
    - report s.673(2),(3)
- costs, indemnification s.262
- council powers, generally s.241
  - railway, harbour improvements s.270(b)
  - summoning witnesses s.243
- engineers, ditching provisions s.608
- environment
  - ELU committee ELUA.4
  - Environment Minister EMA.7
- fire investigation, costs FSA.16
- health, LGC Health.11
- Inspector of Municipalities s.745
  - certificate application s.747
- municipal matters
  - LGC authority to appoint
    - inquiry commissioners Inquiry.8
- municipal police PA.45,PA.60-PA.63
- regional districts
  - board, committees, powers s.784(5),243
  - Inspector of Municipalities s.820,745
    - complaints s.820(2)
      - procedure s.820(6),745(2)
- utilities, BCUC UCA.86

insects
- bees, see **bees**
- infestation, prevention, removal s.932(l)
  - grasshoppers, control area
    - establishment GCA.4
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(l)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- pesticide regulation, **Pesticide Control Act** prevails Pest.3
- regulation, sterile insect release, see **Okanagan-Kootenay Sterile Insect Release Board**

inspection
- accommodations register, rural
  - area, constable HGRA.4
- assessment roll s.415,AA.7
  - frontage tax assessment roll s.484(4)
- buildings, construction s.734(1)(f)
  - see also **building inspector**
  - mobile home parks s.830(1)(k)
- bylaws
  - observance, enforcement s.310
  - proposed s.303,957(2),958(2)
    - list, development bylaws s.954(4)
    - regional district s.817.1
- duties, powers
  - fire chief s.700(h)
  - mayor s.239(d)
  - municipal manager s.248(d)
  - treasurer s.245(2)
- electrical safety, municipal inspector ESA.16(2)(k)
- Expropriation Act not applicable Exprop.2
- fire safety, requirement FSA.26
  - public buildings FSA.38
- gas distribution systems GSA.9
  - municipal, fees GSA.17,27
- lands and improvements
  - Assessment Appeal Board AA.62
  - assessors AA.13
- local governments, generally,
  - see **Inspector of Municipalities**
- milk producers Milk.8
- minutes
  - Board of Variance s.962(10)
  - Court of Revision s.236
  - local government s.235
  - standing committees, administrative
    - bodies s.236
- plans
  - ditches s.603(3)
  - drainage works s.590(2),597(1)
- permits, generally s.980(14)
  - development list s.954(4)
  - temporary commercial, industrial s.975(4)
- powers, generally IA.27
- regional districts
  - buildings s.789(1)(d),(2)(b),734-741
    - fire protection s.788(8),700
  - bylaws, enforcement s.784(5),310
  - chairperson, authority s.782(5),239
  - minutes
    - board s.783(7),235
    - committees, Courts of Revision s.784(5),236
  - secretary, registered property owners
    - BC Assessment Authority records s.777(7)
    - LTO records s.777(7)
- regulating definition, included s.1
- resolution, LTO filing s.750.1(2)
- sheriff's register of sales COEA.109
- slaughterhouses MIA.1
  - regulation, LGC MIA.17
- utilities, inspector appointment UCA.43
  - remuneration, expenses UCA.43
- vehicle, materials delivery s.527(1)
- weed control WCA.7

Inspector of Dykes
- dyke assessment, recovery
  - redemption by municipality s.477
- works under order, loan authorization bylaw
  - exception s.330(1)(c)

Inspector of Municipalities
- appointment, LGC s.742
  - minister's control s.742
- approval, time, bylaws generally s.296
  - see also specific subject areas
  - RD provision s.784(5),296
- bylaw deposit
  - local improvements, specified areas works
    - general bylaw s.661(1)
  - regional district, loan
    - authorization bylaw s.813.1(9)
- bylaw registration
  - improvement districts s.831
  - regional district, budget s.807.1(5)
  - villages s.307
    - effect s.306(2)
- certificates s.746
  - debentures, securities approval s.746(4)
  - decisions, applications
    - actions disallowed s.747
    - appeal, LGC s.748
      - hearing, decision binding s.748
  - evidence, actions disallowed s.749
  - form s.749(2)
  - money bylaw approval s.746(1)
    - bylaw challenges, effect s.746(3)
    - restriction s.746(2)
  - self-liquidation certificates
    - municipal enterprises, utilities
      - aggregate debt calculations s.325
  - signature s.746(5)
- clerical duties, board of examiners s.880
- definition s.1
- inquiries s.745,747
  - certificate application s.747
    - procedure s.747(2),745(2)
  - municipal inquiry
    - expenses s.745(2)
    - LGC approval s.745(1)
    - LGC orders s.745(7)
    - public s.745(1)
    - reporting to LGC s.745(6)
    - suspending matters, persons s.745(3)
      - effect s.745(5)
      - rescinding, amending s.745(4)
    - witnesses, evidence s.745(2)

- records, evidence s.744
- regional districts s.820,742-749
  - assessments, receipt s.808.1(1)
  - bylaws, see above
  - complaints s.820(2)
  - electoral areas, funds requisition s.809.1
- seal, effect, evidence s.743

institutions
- community use facilities,
  - agreements s.682(2),(2.1)
- grants in aid s.269
  - incurring indebtedness s.271
  - terms s.272
- present, proposed
  - community plan statements s.945(2)(b)
  - rural land use bylaw statements s.952
- tax exemptions s.398-401,TRAA.13
  - mechanics' institutes TRAA.13

insurance
- accident
  - commissions, council, employees s.259(c)
  - RD provisions s.771(6),259
- business promotion applicant
  - requirement s.269.1(5)
- carriers, requirement s.528(d)
- debentures, replacement, policy s.356(2)
- self insurance
  - joint scheme, intermunicipal s.765.1
  - loans, agreements RSA.4.3(1)
    - limitation RSA.4.3(2)
  - RD provisions s.820.1,765.1
  - Superintendent of Insurance
    - consent s.765.1(1)(a)

intensive agriculture, see **agriculture**

intermunicipal
- agreements, see **intermunicipal agreements**
- community plan comments s.947(2)(b),948(a)
- corporations, financial statements s.397(4)
- questions, deciding s.938

intermunicipal agreements
- ambulance service s.695(1)(c)
- bridges s.620-621
- business licences s.510
- community, recreation property s.679(1)
  - debt exemptions s.679(1)(d),(3)
  - joint boards, committees s.679(1)(d)
- ditches, culverts s.622
- emergency programs EPA.9
- fire protection, assistance response s.699(1)(d),(e)
- generally, joint exercise of powers s.237
  - minister's approval s.237(1)
  - municipal powers s.237(2)
  - Vancouver included s.237(2)
- insurance s.765.1
- libraries
  - district Library.29
  - exemptions s.679(1)(3)
- litigation, joining s.937
- police board, joint PA.23(2)
- policing, detention s.702,PA.3(2)
  - AG filing s.702(2)
  - Finance Minister reimbursing s.702(3)
- roads s.616-619
- sewage systems s.613,623
- waste management plans WMA.16
- watercourses s.622,623
- weed control WCA.11
- utility systems s.637
  - minister's approval s.637(3)

investment
- debentures
  - temporary investments s.343 ,364(2)
- funds
  - cemetery maintenance fund s.885
  - debt retirement funds s.377,364,365
  - development cost charge reserve fund s.985,387
  - municipal revenue, generally s.245(1.1)
  - pooled investment, MFAA s.245(1.1)(b)
  - regional districts
    - feasibility study fund s.811.1,364
    - special funds, generally s.811,364,365
  - sinking funds s.364,365
    - improvement district sinking fund s.832
  - special funds, generally s.387,364
  - tax sale reserve fund s.380(1)
- gifts to municipality s.531,364,365

irrigation
- see also **public utility systems**
- charges, rate bylaw s.437,640
  - overriding contract s.640(2)
  - varying, arable land s.640(4)
- development cost charge reserve fund
  - interest application, parks s.986(5)
- development permits
  - preventing construction s.976(5)
- drainage system, charges s.639
- extension, rights preserved s.638
- improvement districts s.848
  - disincorporation, effect s.848(2)
- regional district provisions s.788(1)(b)
  - cost collection s.810,810.1

Islands Trust
- [ITA to be repealed and substituted]
- acts, conflicts, LGC resolving ITA.15
- actions disallowed s.755.1
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- agricultural land, exception ITA.18

- bylaws, minister approval ITA.8
- development permit areas
  - transitional provisions s.998
    - amendment s.998(3)
      - development variance permit s.998(2)
    - validity, time s.998(1),(2)
- employees ITA.13
- indemnification s.262(4)
  - prohibition s.262(1)
  - restrictions s.262(3)
- objective ITA.4
- planning bylaws
  - transitional provisions s.997
    - amending plans s.997(3),(4)
    - validity s.997(2),(4),(5)
- property
  - purchase, tax exemption PPTA.5
- trustees, election ITA.5

itinerant sellers
- see **hawkers and pedlars**

jails
- requirement s.702(1)(b),(c)
  - exception s.701
  - expenses, payment, LGC s.702(3)
  - intermunicipal agreements s.702(1)
    - notice, Attorney General s.702(2)

judges
- chief justice, Provincial Court, consultation, fines, amount, ticket offences s.934.1(10)
- council, board disqualification s.82(1)
  - exception s.83
- local judges, supreme court
  - jurisdiction, municipal matters
    - limitation Supreme.11 [to be repealed]

jujitsu
- regulating, prohibiting s.930(1)(c)

justice
- agreements, Justice Development Commission JAC.5
- body burial s.705
- definition s.929.1
- detention, lockups s.702(1)(b)
  - care, custody arrangements s.702(1)(c)
    - Finance Minister reimbursing s.702(3)
  - provincial
    - agreements Correction.14
    - costs, expenses Correction.14
- fines, penalties payment, treasurer s.704
- intermunicipal agreements, AG s.702
- property disposal, police possession s.707
  - see also under **police**
- provisions
  - application, limitations s.701
  - maintaining law, order s.702(1)
    - police force office s.702(1)(b)
      - clerk appointment s.706
- RCMP investigation
  - offences punishable by death s.703

kennels
- regulating, prohibiting s.933(1)(g)

labour relations
- council, employer's organization, IRA s.254
- officers, employees, terms of employment
  - collective agreements s.252
- Workers Compensation Act applies WComp.2

land
- assessments, see **assessments**
- defn. s.1
- development, see **development**
- greenbelt areas, establishment GA.2
- land slip, subsidence
  - see also **erosion**
  - development restrictions
    - building requirements s.734(2)-(6)
      - regional district provisions
        - building s.789(2)(d),734-741
        - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
    - specifying areas, conditions s.976(5)
    - tree cutting permits s.978
- land use contracts
  - see **land use contracts**
- land use, planning
  - see **community plans, planning, official community plan, rural land use bylaws, zoning**
- municipal, see **municipal property**
- natural boundary watercourses, ocean
  - development permits s.976(5)
- private property, right of entry, trespass
  - see **private property**
- provincial, see **Crown land**
- reclamation works s.588(1)
  - actions, damages, changes to works s.592
- reserves
  - agricultural land, see **agriculture**
  - forest land s.645
  - highways, agreements s.578(4)
  - municipal land s.532
- tract of land, defn. s.824(5)

land assessment roll
- see also **assessment rolls**
- inspection s.415

L

Land Title Office
- ARDA assistance, land transfers s.859
  - exception s.860
- charge cancellation
  - repossessed municipal land s.541(4)
  - sufficiency of service evidence required s.541(5)
- definition s.1
- filing permits
  - see registration, permits
- improvement districts
  - dissolution, LGC, title alterations s.824
  - tax sale, fee s.841(1)
- letters patent revocation, effect s.17(c)
- prohibition, restrictions, land transfers
  - ARDA, Public Works Agreement lands s.859
    - exception s.860
  - tax agreement lands s.405(4)
- records, inspection, RD secretary s.777(7)
- Registrar's acts, omissions
  - appeals, time s.940
  - requiring reasons s.940
- registration
  - building covenants s.734(4),(6),LTA.215
    - RD provision s.789(2)(d)
  - building violation s.750.1
    - cancellation notice s.750.1(4),(7),(8)
    - extinguishment, new title s.750.1(9)
    - failing to file
      - liability disallowed s.750.1(5),(10)
    - hearing
      - council s.750.1(6)
      - Supreme Court s.750.1(8)
  - cemetery, golf course
    - assessment agreements s.405
  - conveyances in lieu of taxes s.450
  - covenants
    - restrictions on use, subdivision LTA.215
    - subdivision for relative s.996(8)(b)
  - highways
    - air space title LTA.139
    - closing bylaws LTA.120
    - name, number s.578(1)(d)
    - reserve agreements s.578(4)
  - land use contract amendments s.982(7)
    - requiring certified copy
      - bylaw s.982(8)(a)
      - permit s.982(8)(b)
    - validity, no inquiry s.982(9)
  - land use covenants LTA.215
  - permits s.980(8)
    - cancellation s.980(9)
    - effect, binding s.980(10)
    - error, no liability s.980(8.1)
    - exception s.980(12)
    - fees, LGC prescribing s.980(11)
    - types s.980(8)
  - replotting schemes
    - completion documents s.897(3)-(8)
    - discontinuation resolution s.897(2)
    - fees s.900
    - initiation resolution s.896
  - stream bed appropriation s.589(3)
  - subdivision park land
    - agreements s.992(10)
    - dedication s.685
  - tax exempt land bylaw s.399(2)(b)
  - tax sale
    - liability disallowed s.475
    - notice of redemption, fee s.471
    - notice of sale s.464
    - purchaser title s.472
      - notification
        - administrator PPTA s.472(1.1)
      - refusal, result s.472(4)
- replotting schemes
  - list of owners, providing names s.918

land use contracts
- amending s.982(2)
  - application fees s.988
  - density, use, public hearing s.982(4)
  - Highways Minister approval s.982(3)
  - LTO registration s.982(7)-(9)
  - referrals, APC s.955(1)
  - regional districts
    - exception s.982(6)
    - minister's approval s.982(5)
- board of variance, prohibition s.962(4)(b)
- definitions s.982(1)
- discharging, prohibition s.982(2.1)
- flood plains, certain areas, restriction MEVA.187
  - exemption, regulation MEVA.187(3)
- transitional s.997

land use designation, see **zoning**

landfills
- see also **waste**
- flood plain setbacks s.969(5)
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

landscaping
- business promotion scheme
  - beautification s.269.1
- completing, costs
  - applying permit security, interest s.980
- development cost charge reserve fund
  - interest application, parks s.986(5)
- development permits, conditions s.976(5)
- highways
  - planting, trees, shrubs s.578,579
- local improvements s.651
- RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

- requiring, regulating s.968
  - actions, land values, damages
    - disallowed s.972
  - amendments
    - application fees s.988
    - development permits s.976(2)
    - development variance permits s.974
  - referrals, APC s.955

language
- preventing profane swearing, blasphemous, obscene, grossly insulting language s.932(n)

lavatories, see **toilets**

leases
- business tax liability s.493
  - offence, penalty s.493(9)
- chargeholder notices, assessment roll s.413
- community, recreation facilities s.679(1)(c)
  - electors'assent required, not required s.679(2)
- condominium conversions, see **condominiums**
- council authority, generally s.322,542
  - additional provisions s.542(3)
  - debt provisions exceptions, time s.322
  - exceptions, time s.323(1),543
  - option to purchase prohibited s.535
  - publication, posting s.538,92(4)
  - requirements s.542(2)
    - Land Transfer Form Act s.542(2)
- duty of agent, lessor, business tax s.493(10)
  - offence, penalty s.493(11)
- forest reserve, electors' assent s.645(8)
  - conditions s.645(8)(a)-(d)
- regional district provisions
  - authority, generally s.786(3),542,543
  - bylaws
    - adoption, voting s.781(7)(d)
    - requirement s.812(2)
  - financial liability limitations s.812
    - exception, Crown s.812(1)(d)
- school board, owner's tax liability s.411(4)
- strata plan leaseholds Condo.94
- tax exemption s.410(2)

letters of credit
- local government requiring s.980(2)

letters patent
- cancellation s.16
  - see also below, revocation, surrender
- defn. s.1
- exceptions
  - Indian reserves s.13(3)
  - industrial plants s.13(3),14
- incorporating
  - improvement district, LGC s.824(1)
    - amendments, reissue, effect s.825
    - special provisions s.824(1)
  - Indian reserves
    - desirable provisions s.10(1)
      - exception,restriction, modification time period s.13(3)
    - village s.10(1)
  - municipality, LGC s.8(2)
    - other provisions s.13(2)
    - publication s.15
    - requirements s.13(1)
  - regional districts, LGC s.769
    - amending boundaries s.772
      - LGC provisions, conditions s.772(5)
      - surrender, revocation s.772(7),17
    - LGC provisions, conditions s.769(1)(k)
    - municipal powers transferred s.769(1)(j)
    - statutory dates exemption s.769(1)(i)
  - resource municipality s.9
- reissue s.16
- revocation & reissue
  - change of status s.21
    - industrial plants s.21(6)
  - effect s.17
- supplementary
  - see subject areas, specific provisions
- surrender & reissue s.16,17
  - effect s.17

liability
- see also **actions**
- agent or lessor, duty to notify collector of occupancy liable to business tax, time s.493(10),(11)
- disallowed
  - building bylaws, regulations
    - failure to enforce s.755.2
  - ditches, drainage claims s.597(2),598
  - highways
    - barrier, gates across s.583
    - occupiers' liability OLA.8
  - land value reduction, damages s.972
  - LTO registration, errors
    - building violation s.750.1
    - permits s.980(8.1)
    - tax sale s.475
  - municipal public officers s.755.1
    - exceptions s.755.1(3)
  - nuisance, Rylands v. Fletcher s.755.3
  - police possession, sale of goods s.707(5)
  - replotting s.913
  - tax sales
    - notice of sale s.466
    - redemption period expiry s.475

L

  - taxes
    - statement of taxes outstanding s.447(3)
  - water issues, improvement district WA.47
  - wrongful dismissal, medical health officer Health.29
- elections officers
  - further liability s.203
- emergencies, damages EPA.10
- financial disclosure, failure FDA.12
- indemnification s.262
  - exceptions s.262(3)
  - prohibition s.262(1)
- intermunicipal roads s.616
- misspent funds, parties liable
  - borrowed money s.360
  - special funds s.383(3)
- municipality
  - damages, notice, time s.754,755
  - highways, repair s.668,669
    - resulting injury s.668(2),(3)
  - letters patent surrender, revocation not a discharge, bar s.754
  - third parties, joining s.756
    - costs s.756
  - withholding permits s.981(4)
- police actions PA.20
- RD, municipalities jointly, severally liable s.816
- religious organizations
  - fire precautions s.737
    - RD provision s.789(2)(d)
- taxes, generally, see **taxes**
- vicarious liability, govt bodies s.755.1(4)

libel and slander

- candidates, election
  - privilege exception, time Libel.8
- local government, boards, committees, meetings privileged Libel.4
  - exception Libel.4

libraries

- acquiring property, operating s.679-682
  - see also **municipal property**
- agreements
  - administration, service areas Library.40
  - intermunicipal Library.29
- books, free use Library.39
- establishment
  - federated public library Library.40.1
  - municipal Library.12
    - electors' assent Library.16,17
      - procedure Library.27
    - petitions Library.16
    - transfer assets, liabilities Library.12
  - regional library district, petition, LGC Library.30,32
- grants in aid s.269(j)
  - incurring indebtedness s.271
  - terms s.272
- intermunicipal agreements
  - joint management s.679(1)(3)
    - exemptions s.679(1)(3)
- library board
  - actions disallowed s.755.1(1)
    - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
  - agreements, exemptions s.679(1)(3)
  - indemnification s.262(4)
    - prohibition, restrictions s.262(1),(3)
  - members, qualifications Library.20
  - municipal board, powers Library.18
  - municipal representation Library.9
  - powers, duties Library.25
  - term of office Library.21
- loans, leases
  - debt exceptions s.322(1)(c)
- regional district services s.788(1)(e),(f)
  - additional services s.790
  - administration
    - agreements s.788(5)
    - commissions s.788(7),688,691
- tax exemption s.398(c),TRAA.13
  - limitations s.399
  - time s.399(4)

licence inspector

- appointment s.513
- duties, powers s.513
  - suspending licences s.513(1)
    - appeal s.513(2)

licences

- bee keeping BA.2
- bicycles s.524-525
- business s.497-513
- commercial vehicles s.514-523
- crematoria Cremation.4
- dogs, see **dogs**
- fees, trust company, prohibition TCA.97 [to be repealed]
- horse racing, prohibition HRA.11
- licence fees
  - see also **fees**
  - application of funds s.704
- liquor licensed premises
  - see under **liquor licences**
- motion picture distribution, requirement, prohibition MPA.9
- motor carriers, prohibition MCA.15
  - time, Motor Carrier Commission approval MCA.58
- municipal & provincial
  - changed
    - municipal area s.34
    - regional district s.772

- park establishment, effect on guides, outfitters Wild.69
- real estate agents, restriction REA.45
- tree farm s.645(6)
- water, local government WA.6

liens

- builders' lien, exemption BLA.3
- municipal, surviving, DDDA
  - tax sale, forfeiture DDDA.144,147
- tax sales
  - purchaser registration
    - surviving liens s.472
  - redemption period taxes
    - special lien s.467
- taxes s.438
  - improvement districts s.836
  - special rates s.435
    - appeals, removal s.436

Lieutenant Governor in Council

- grants
  - park land s.683
  - peace, order, good government powers s.289
- powers, see subject areas, LGC reference
- regulations
  - administrative commissioner, removal of difficulties s.872
  - ARDA charges s.857
  - business promotion schemes s.269.1(10)
  - elections after administrative commissioner appointment s.871
  - general powers s.941
  - industrial townships IDA.4
  - inquiry commission, order s.745(7)
  - Islands Trust, acts, conflict ITA.15
  - meat inspection, slaughterhouses MIA.17
  - metric measure substitution s.941(2)
  - municipal aid, grants MAIDA.2, MAIDA.4
  - municipal interests in land LTA.314
  - procedural doubts, Acts s.3
  - regional districts
    - additional services, powers s.790
      - amending services list s.790(5)
      - restriction s.790(4)
    - converted value percentage s.808(1)
    - counter petition notice s.797(3)(c),(5)
    - Part 24, transitional s.821.5
  - sundry regulations s.941(1)
  - tax
    - exemptions s.398.1
    - plans, regional districts, repeal requirement s.819(8)
  - ticket offences s.934.3
  - variable tax system s.274
  - waste management WMA.35

lighting

- highways, see under **highways**

limitations

- see also **liability**
- actions against municipality, generally s.754,755
- bylaws, setting aside, notice s.314,315
- drainage works, filing claim s.597
- time periods, generally, see subject areas, time references

liquor licences

- acquiring, considerations
  - bylaw breaches LCLA.16
  - municipal, RD, resolution LCLA.10
- cancellation, restriction
  - considerations, bylaw breach LCLA.20
- entertainment, restrictions LCLA.50
- premises
  - business tax, licence fees liability s.496
  - shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(g)
- special occasion licence
  - cancellation, municipal breach LCLA.6

list of electors

- see also **elections, electors, register of electors**
- alterations, red ink s.59(5)
- application to register s.126
  - late registration s.47
- certified, Court of Revision
  - appeals s.60
  - majority of court s.59(6)
  - printed s.59(6)
- composition s.41(3)
  - voters' list, Elections Act s.41(5)
- copies, obtaining s.71
- corrections, Court of Revision s.59(4)
- electoral area s.777(3),35-78
  - GVRD Area A list s.777(10)
  - LTO records, inspection s.777(7)
- evidence in all courts s.72
- freeman, honour s.279(1)
- names
  - alphabetical order s.61
  - change s.52
  - removal s.49
- objections to registration s.57
  - form s.57(3)
  - notifying s.58(1)
  - posting list s.57(4)
  - time s.57(2)
- offences s.73,75,76
- omissions, remedy s.125,126
- polling division, assigning s.62,64

L

- posting, time s.56
  - after Court certification s.65
  - updated list s.69
- preparation, clerk s.55
  - certifying, clerk s.55(4)
  - clerk retaining custody s.55(5)
  - closing deadline s.55(2)
  - council, minister ordering new list s.70
    - expenses s.70(2)
  - requiring evidence s.55(3)
- prohibition
  - duplication of names s.63
- reduced municipal area, effect s.78
- school board elections SA.61-SA.66
- updated list, preparation, clerk s.67
  - certified, Court of Revision, time s.68
  - clerk preparing, time s.67
  - posting s.67
  - printing s.68(3)
  - rules s.69
- using in election s.66

list of voters
- preparation, minister's direction s.7(1)(c)
- registration, incorporation poll,
  - voting entitlement s.7(3)(a)

litter
- see also **waste**
- highways, offence, penalty MVA.205
- offence, arrest, municipal police LA.62
- prohibition s.932(g),Litter.3
  - exception Litter.3
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(g)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

livestock, see **cattle**

loan authorization bylaw
- amendment s.319
- certification, Inspector's approval s.746(4)
  - effect, evidence s.749
  - form s.749(2)
- comprehensive loan authorization bylaw s.331
  - amendments, minister's approval s.331(6)
  - distinct purpose deemed s.331(5)
  - expiry, time s.333
  - limitation s.331(4)
  - requirements, time s.331
    - electors' assent s.331(2)
      - question, form s.331(2),(3)
    - inspector approval s.331
- counter-petition, effect s.330(2)
- purpose, authority s.324
  - restriction, use of funds s.324(2)
  - expiry, time s.333
- regional district provisions s.813.1
  - adoption, time s.813.1(10)
  - amendment s.813.1(5)
    - electoral area, board dispensing
      - with consent s.813.1(6)
      - appeal s.813.1(7)
    - inspector approval s.813.1(8)
  - counter petition s.797
  - limitation, time s.813.1(11)
  - repeal s.813.1(5)
    - electoral area, board dispensing
      - with consent s.813.1(6)
      - appeal s.813.1(7)
    - inspector approval s.813.1(8)
  - requirements
    - extended services s.813.1(3)
    - financing, MF Authority MFAA.20
    - general services s.813.1(4)
    - inspector approval s.813.1(8)
    - local services s.813.1(2)
    - securities, term s.813.1(12)
- requirements, generally s.328-330
  - electors' assent s.330
    - exceptions s.330(1)
      - inspector approval s.330(3)
      - notice s.330(2)
  - inspector approval s.332
    - grounds for refusal s.332
- publication, posting s.330(2)
- repeal s.319

loans
- see also **borrowing, debt, loan authorization bylaw, security**
- council authority s.322
  - exceptions, time s.323(1)
  - inspector approval, direction s.323(2),(3)
- downtown revitalization SAA.2
- government loan agreements s.286
  - exceptions s.286(7)
  - formula for imposing costs s.286(5),(6)
  - inspector approval s.286(2)
  - loan provisions s.286(4)
  - ministries s.286(2)
  - purposes s.286(2)
  - water works, priority charge,
    - varying repayment,LGC WA.43
- municipal insurance association RSA.4.3
- use of funds
  - bylaw purpose only s.359
    - exceptions s.359(2),(3)
  - liability s.360,361

L

- **local area**
  - dissolution, LGC s.773
    - assets, liabilities transfer, regional district s.773(1)(b)
    - service area s.773(1)(a),(2)
  - establishment, LGC Local.2
    - name Local.3
    - purposes Local.2
  - subdivision regulation, exception
    - residence for relative s.996

- **local community**
  - administration, regional district s.787(e)
    - costs, apportionment s.808(10)
  - commission, members s.817(7)
    - chairperson, election s.817(10)
    - remuneration, expenses s.817(11),780
    - term of office s.817(9)
      - exception, transitional s.821.3
  - elections, time s.817(8)
  - establishment, bylaw requirements s.817
    - amendment, electors' assent s.817(13)
      - exception, minister s.817(14)
      - inspector approval s.817(15)
    - contents s.817(5),(6)
    - electors' assent s.817(3)(a),(4)
    - inspector approval s.817(3)(b)
    - repeal, electors' assent s.817(13)
      - exception, minister s.817(14)
      - inspector approval s.817(15)
  - incorporation poll, restriction s.817(12)

- **Local Court of Revision**
  - see under **Courts of Revision**

- **local district**
  - liens, tax sale effect s.472
  - Part 28, no application s.884

- **local improvement**
  - acquisition of land s.651(3)
  - borrowing s.664
    - limitation s.664(3)
    - loan authorization bylaw
      - electors' assent not required s.330
    - temporary borrowing s.664(4),342
  - bylaw s.650
    - electors' assent, minister's approval s.650
  - charges
    - assessments
      - investigation s.673
        - see also under **assessments**
      - not deemed land title encumbrance s.671
    - general charges bylaw s.661
      - amendments, validity s.661(3)
      - cash payment in lieu s.663
      - frontage tax s.661(1)(a),(2),(5),667
        - see also **frontage tax**
        - tax exemptions, effect s.670
      - lodging with inspector s.661(1)
      - sidewalks, apportionment s.661(5)
    - construction bylaw s.651(5)
    - construction cost items s.660
      - injurious affection s.660(d)
    - deemed loan authorization bylaw s.664(2)
    - distinct, separate works s.655
      - exception s.655(2)
    - lapse, time s.654(1)
    - notice s.662(5),656
    - prohibition s.662(4)
    - report requirement s.662
      - conclusions s.662(3)
  - counter-petitions, see below, petitions
  - definitions s.649
  - disposal, utility systems s.643(6)
  - duty to repair s.668
    - see also under **actions**
    - enforcement s.669
  - funds, see **local improvement fund**
  - government loans exception s.286(7)
  - initiative plans
    - clerk's affidavit, effect s.656(6)
    - content s.656(2)-(4)
    - mailing s.656(1),(5)
    - notice, publication, time s.656(1)
    - restriction s.670(2)
  - payment
    - assuming owners' portion s.672
      - inspector's approval s.672(2)
    - cash payment s.663
    - local improvement fund
      - appropriations s.666(1)
      - repayment s.666(2)
    - municipal budget s.665
  - petitions
    - against works s.656(1),(7)
      - effect, time s.657
    - exempt land owners s.670
    - for works s.658
      - sufficiency, certification s.659
        - effect, time s.654(2)
        - parcel signatories s.659(5)
        - prohibition s.659(8)
        - subpoenas s.659(6)
          - witness fees s.659(7)
  - private property entry, damage repair s.557
  - reduction of work s.667
    - refunding tax s.667(b)(iii)
  - restriction s.651(4)
  - treasurer's certified statement s.660(2)
  - village municipality limitations s.651(2)

L

- works, types s.651
  - dykes, breakwaters s.651(1)(i)
  - parks s. 651(1)(h)
  - sewers s.651(1)(d)
  - streets, street amenities, landscaping s.651(1)
    - cleaning, clearance s.580(3)
    - paving, special charges
      - connections s.653(1),(2)
      - driveways s.653(3)

local improvement fund
- amendment, minister's approval s.385
- appropriation, local improvements s.666
  - repayment, frontage tax, taxes s.666(2)
- establishment s.381
- investment s.387,364
- protection, penalties s.383,384
- repeal, minister's approval s.385
- specified area appropriation s.675(1)
- transfers, other funds, minister s.382
- use of fund, restriction s.381(2)

lodging, see **accommodations**

logging
- forest reserves
  - selective logging s.645(7)(a)
- private property restrictions
  - see also **trees**
  - tree cutting permit areas s.978
    - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

loitering
- after curfew, result s.931
- polling place, prohibition s.200
  - penalty s.207
- prohibiting s.700(f)
  - RD provisions s.788(8),700

lotteries
- funds, agreements, local govt. Lottery.5
- lottery corp., taxes, grants in lieu LCA.9

machinery and equipment
- local government property
  - CTA exemption CTA.5,11
  - seizure exemption s.765
    - RD provisions s.820.1,765
- regional district tax plan
  - tax yield changes s.819(3)(a)
- reserve fund s.378
  - RD provisions s.811,378
- taxes s.407,408

magazines
- pornography restriction s.932(n)
- shop regulation
  - exemption s.919(1)(c),(d)

majority
- council acts s.222
  - defn. 2/3 s.4
- definition, generally IA.18
- poll, incorporation
  - Indian reserves s.10(2)(b)
  - municipalities s.8

manager
- municipal, see **municipal manager**

manufacturers
- see also **industry**
- goods, delivery, licence exemption s.499(e)
- prohibiting, offensive, noxious s.932(t)
- waste disposal, regulating s.932(j)
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(j)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

marinas
- see also **harbours**
- acquiring property, operating s.928
- marina service stations
  - regulation, exemption s.919(1)(f)

markets
- auctions, regulating s.930(1)(b)
- building, operating bylaws s.928

mayor
- see also **council members**
- absence s.228
- acclamation s.102(a)
- acting mayor, appointing s.229,230
- Court of Revision, member s.59,68
- death, while in office s.185(4)
- decisions
  - appeals, procedure s.227
- duties, position, generally s.239
  - establish committees s.239(c)
  - improvement & good government s.239(a)
  - manage officers, employees s.239(d)
  - prosecute officers, employees s.239(e)
  - recommend bylaws, resolutions s.239(b)
- intermunicipal questions, deciding s.938
- oaths, forms s.212,213
- member
  - board of directors, railway RA.107
  - library board Library.18
  - police board PA.23

- offence, penalty
  - BCUC order, violation UCA.124
    - defence UCA.124
- powers, generally
  - bylaw reconsideration, time s.240
    - exceptions s.240(1)
  - council meetings
    - deciding points of order s.226
    - excluding persons s.221
    - presiding s.224
    - reconsidering resolution, proceeding s.240
  - public holiday, proclaiming s.282
  - special meetings, calling s.219
- remuneration s.267
  - expense allowance s.267(2)
  - other expenses s.270(d)
- signature
  - bylaws s.297
  - debenture s.348(1)
  - hypothecation of securities s.366
  - minutes s.235
- statement, reduced municipality s.27(3)(b)
- supervision, debenture destruction s.357

measurement
- food, fuel, regulating s.527(j)
- frontage tax assessment revision
  - metric measure exception s.484(7)
- LGC regulations, metric measure s.941

mechanics' institutes
- tax exemption TRAA.13

medical health officer
- appointment Health.29,31
  - LGC order Health.32
  - regional district Health.30
- duties
  - abating nuisance, health, safety danger s.693
  - approval, subdivision
    - residence for relative s.996(6)
- remuneration Health.29
- requirement, LGC approval Health.29
- termination Health.29
  - action disallowed, wrongful
    - dismissal Health.29

megaphones
- prohibiting s.932(d)
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(d)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

metric system
- frontage tax assessment revision s.484(7)
- LGC regulations, metric measure s.941

milk products, see **dairy products**

mines and mining
- rights of way, priority MRWA.2
  - MEMPR approval MRWA.4
- mineral claim, tax sale
  - surface rights, LGC TRAA.40
- tax exemptions TRAA.13

minister
- see also subject areas, minister reference
- designation, future hospital lands,
  - tax exemption purposes s.398(j.1)(i)
- directions
  - incorporation polls s.6(2)
  - list of voters, preparation s.7(1)(c)
- directive, municipal operating expenditure
  - limitation, 1982, 1983 MERA.2
- disposing Crown Land, **Land Act**
  - provisions not applicable LA.101
- member, Regional Hospital District
  - Financing Authority HDFA.1
- orders
  - auditor, appointment s.388(4),390
  - council vacancies, filling s.188,191
  - development management bylaws
    - altering, appeals, LGC s.942
  - elections
    - register of electors s.70
    - removal of election obstacles s.193
  - municipalities, granting power to
    - contract with federal minister s.284
      - amendments s.285
    - manage, dispose of assets
      - additional powers s.288
  - regional districts
    - asset management, disposal s.786(2)
    - apportionment, transitional s.821.4(2)
    - disputes, municipalities, settling s.774(6)
    - population determination, voting s.775(3)
  - sinking fund account administration by
    - Finance Minister s.374
- regulations
  - borrowing provisions establishing
    - percentage, regulation Reg.schedule
  - building code s.740
  - elections s.189
  - parkland payments, valuation s.992(9.1),(7)
  - regional districts
    - tax arrangements, agreements,
      - varying s.821.4
    - voting without meeting s.783(8),(9)

M

Minister of Agriculture and Food
  ARDA agreements, application s.860
  intensive agriculture
    issuing certificate of compliance s.977(7)
    issuing variance permits s.977(6)
    regulating control area s.977(4),(5)
  joint exercise, impounding animals s.933(3)

Minister of Energy, Mines and Petroleum Resources
  approval
    rights of way, priority MRWA.4
    soil deposit, removal prohibition s.930.1(3)

Minister of Environment and Parks
  authority, municipal pollution WMA.16(7)
  flood plains, designating, regulating s.969
  tree planting, requesting s.976(5)(e)

Minister of Finance and Corporate Relations
  improvement districts
    advancing funds
      consolidated revenue s.833(6)(f)
    extending levy period s.833(6)(e)
    investing sinking fund instalments s.832
    payments over
      taxes collected s.479(8),833(6)(d)
    registrar, debenture registry book s.856
    securities, guarantee, signature s.854(2)
  payments
    deferred taxes LTDA.15
    detention care, custody costs s.702(3)
    electoral area requisition s.809.1(3)
    incorporation poll s.7(5)(b)
    inquiry commissioners
      fees, expenses s.673(5)
    rural area taxes s.25
    utility charges s.636(3),(4)
  sinking fund accounts
    administering s.339(1)(c),367,374
  tax sales, surplus, trust s.469(3)

Minister of Forests
  forest reserve
    fire protection, reforestation s.645
    tree farm licence s.645(6)

Minister of Health
  health bylaws approval s.692(4)

Minister of Industry, Small Business Development
  government loans agreement
    works, services s.286

Minister of Labour
  fair wage disputes, deciding s.939(2)

Minister of Lands, Parks and Housing
  agreements, local govt. MLPH.6
  Crown land
    delinquent tax notification s.451
      cancellation leases, licences s.453
        notifying collector s.454
      municipal tax priority s.452
    replotting schemes
      supplying purchasers' names s.918
    tax sale
      accepting sale s.456(1)
      disallowing sale s.456(2)
      notification,certificate s.455(3)
  government loans agreement
    works, services s.286

Minister of Transportation and Highways
  approval
    dangerous goods transport bylaws TDGA.24
    traffic regulation, arterial highways MVA.120
  determining disputes
    intermunicipal bridges s.621
    intermunicipal sewers s.623
    intermunicipal watercourses s.623
    municipal boundary roads s.617
    transecting roads s.618
  grants
    transport services, local govt. MTHA.8
  highway traffic bylaw approval s.581(1)
  land use contract amendment approval s.982
  site plan approval
    controlled access highway s.979

minutes
  certified, clerk s.235(1)
  committees, Courts of Revision s.236
    inspection, exception s.236
    RD provisions s.784(5),236
  inspection s.235(2),236
    copies, cost s.235(2)
    exception s.235(3),236
  minute books
    custody, preparation, clerk s.244(b)
    procedure 235,236
  RD provisions, generally s.783(7),235
    custody, preparation,
      secretary s.771(3),244
    sustaining chair question s.783(7),227
  signed, mayor, presiding member s.235(1)
  special contents
    bylaw, resolution or proceeding
      reconsideration s.240
    sustaining chair question s.227(1)

mobile homes
- definition s.830(5)
- improvement district
  - fire protection toll s.830(1)(k)
    - limitation s.830(1)(k)
    - recovery s.830(2)
- mobile home parks
  - business licences, fees s.505(3)
  - defn. s.830(5)
  - facilities, construction s.734(1)(i)
    - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
      - liability disallowed s.755.2
    - development variance permits s.974
    - referrals, APC s.955
  - tax sale restriction, see MHTA
- mobile park homes (sic)
  - building, operating bylaws s.928
- occupancy, regulating s.734(1)(j)
- pads, flood plain areas s.969(5)
- regional district provisions
  - building regulation s.789(2)(d),734-741
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- registration, see **Mobile Home Act**
  - exemptions, municipality Mobile.44
- siting, minor variance s.962
- taxes
  - deferment LTDA.1,LTDA.2
  - exemptions, municipal mobiles MHTA.4
  - liability, generally MHTA.2
    - mobile home park MHTA.3
  - recovery, generally Mobile.53
    - mobile home park MHTA.5

mobile polls
- elections s.91

mortgages
- council authority s.322
- government loan agreement s.286(4)(a)
- regional district provisions s.812
  - bylaw requirement s.812(2)
  - financial liability limitations s.812(1)
    - exception, Crown s.812(1)(d)
- replotting schemes
  - charge continues s.898(b)
  - parcels, value differences s.890(4)

motor vehicles
- see **buses, carriers, commercial vehicles, vehicles**

Municipal Finance Authority of British Columbia
- agreements
  - borrowing, RD MFAA.23
  - pooled investment MFAA.13.1
- establishment, purposes MFAA.3
- local government
  - bylaws, setting aside, no application s.313
  - revenue funds, investment s.364(2)(d),(g)
    - RD provisions s.811,364
- powers, duties
  - issuing securities MFAA.9
  - managing debt reserve fund MFAA.13
  - operating sinking funds MFAA.12
- taxes
  - MFAA operating fund purposes MFAA.14
- trustees MFAA.8

municipal manager
- appointment, electors' assent s.246
- duties
  - advise council s.248(c)
  - award contracts s.248(f)
  - carry out council policies s.248(b)
  - estimate revenue, expenditure s.248(e)
  - generally s.248(g)
  - inspect, report on municipal works s.248(d)
  - supervise affairs, employees s.248(a)
- position s.248
- powers s.246(1)
  - employees
    - appointing, dismissing s.249(2)
    - suspending s.249(1)
  - restrictions s.246(3)
- term of office s.247
  - continuing office s.250
- termination, dismissal s.247,255

Municipal Officers' Association
- board of examiners nomination s.879(1)

municipal property
- acquiring, general powers s.19(1),529,679
  - conveyance in lieu of taxes s.450
  - gifts, money, investment s.531
  - gifts, property, accepting s.531
    - subject to trusts s.531
  - grants, park land, LGC s.683
  - outside municipality s.681
  - sundry property, s.928
  - tax sales, see **tax sales**
  - transfer of assets, rights from
    - development districts s.595
    - improvement districts s.33
    - municipalities s.13(2)(f)
    - regional districts s.8(2)
  - types of interests s.529

M

- administration, delegation
  - agreements
    - intermunicipal s.679(1)(d)
    - library board s.679(1)(3)
  - civic properties commission s.688
  - joint boards, committees s.679(1)(d)
  - joint commissions, types s.691
  - parks commission s.687
  - recreation commission s.690
- assessments AA.36
- buildings
  - see subject areas for additional types
  - aged, infirm, disabled accommodation s.698
  - municipal buildings s.570
    - constructing s.570(2)
- community, recreation use s.679
  - acquiring, purposes s.679(1)(a)
    - outside municipality s.681
  - agreements
    - exemptions s.679(1)(d),(3)
    - intermunicipal s.679(1)(d),(3)
    - library board s.679(1)(3)
    - schools, colleges, universities s.682(2.1)
  - charging fees, closing s.679(1)(f)
  - expropriation s.680
  - improving, equipping s.682(1)
  - leases s.679(1)(c)
    - electors' assent s.679(2)(a)
    - time period s.679(2)
  - managing, regulating s.679(1)(b)
  - specified area s.682(3)
- conveying to school board s.534
  - minister's approval, trust s.534
- dedicating for public purpose s.533
  - electors' assent s.533(1)
    - exception, highways, other s.533(2)
- developing s.530
  - private property entry, damage repair s.557
- disposing, general powers s.19(1),536
  - auction, tender s.536,538
  - debt payment s.537(2)
  - exceptions s.543
    - commercial, industrial land PMPA.7
  - proceeds, special fund s.537(1)
  - sale s.536,538
    - posting, notice s.538
- dogwood, rhododendron, trillium protection DRTPA.2
- exempt from seizure, types s.765
- expropriating property
  - community use facilities s.680
  - municipal purposes s.570(3)
  - residential, commercial, industrial areas s.530(2)(b)
- granting easements s.539
- leasing s.538,542
  - auction, tender, posting s.538(1)
  - exceptions s.543
    - commercial, industrial land PMPA.7
  - rental negotiation s.542(3)
    - arbitration s.542(3)
  - requirement s.542(2)
  - restriction, time s.542(1)
  - community use property s.679(1)(c)
    - electors' assent, time s.679(2)
  - strata plans Condo.94
- liens, builders' lien
  - exemption BLA.3
- liquor licences, public places LCLA.42
- machinery, equipment, see **machinery and equipment**
- prohibition, options to purchase s.535
- purchase, tax exemption PPTA.5
- repossessing
  - agreement for sale defaults s.541
    - forfeiture s.541(1),(2)
    - notice, service s.541(1),(5)
    - prohibition s.541(3)
    - Registrar of Titles s.541(4),(5)
  - tax sale land s.540
- reserving s.530(4),532
  - referendum s.532(4)
  - removal bylaw s.532(2)
    - minister's approval s.532(3)
  - residential, commercial, industrial s.530(1)
  - sale s.530(3)
- restrictive covenants s.529(2)
  - acquiring land subject to s.529(2)
    - town, village, inspector s.529(2)
  - removal, minister's consent, referendum s.532(4)
- sale, see disposing above
- tax exemptions s.398(a),(b),TRAA.13
  - restrictions s.410,412
    - exception s.410(2)
- uses
  - see subject areas for additional uses
  - community, recreation use, see above
  - municipal purposes, generally s.570
  - pound facilities s.933(2)(b)
  - residential, commercial, industrial areas s.530
  - sundry property s.928
- utilities, see **public utility systems**

municipal public officers

- see also **officers**
- actions disallowed s.755.1
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- definition s.755.1(2)

N

municipal utilities, see **public utility systems**

municipality
  change of status s.21
    grants, Revenue Sharing Fund RSA.4.1
  classification by population s.20
  definition s.1,IA.29
    see also under **definitions**
  freedom of municipality, honour s.279
  joint exercise with other municipality
    litigation s.937
    powers, generally s.237
  municipal land sale, lease exception s.543
  name s.19
  natural resource municipality s.9
    exceptions from statutory provisions, LGC s.13(3),(4)
  powers, generally s.19
    reduced, transfer to regional district limitation s.791(2)
  social service tax liability SSTA.1
  vehicle licence exemption s.520(5)
    (NB. Schedule 1 CTA repealed 1980)
  works
    fair wage provision s.939
    private property injury
      see **private property**

museums
  acquiring property, operating s.679-682
    RD provisions s.788(1)(e)
  tax exemption s.400(1)(i)
    limitations s.401

mushroom growing, see under **agriculture**

music halls, see **places of amusement**

names
  common name applies IA.31
  highways, LTO registration s.578(1)(d)
    change s.578(1)(e)
  incorporation, creation
    improvement district s.824(1)
    local area Local.3
    local community s.817(5)
    municipality s.19
    regional district s.768,769(1)(a)
      amendment, LGC s.769(3)(b)
  register of electors
    change s.52
    removal s.49
  tax sale notice, purchaser s.472(1)
  vehicle owner s.527(i)

national codes
  adoption, types s.739
    RD provision s.789(2)(d),739
      bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

National Fire Code of Canada
  adoption s.739
    RD provision s.789(2)(d),739
      bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

National Housing Act
  agreements s.284

Native Canadians
  land, see **Indian reserves**

natural resources
  development, municipality established s.9

New Westminster, City of
  redevelopment
    agreements NWRA.2
    conflict, NWRA prevails NWRA.7
    development cost charges NWRA.5
    land acquisition NWRA.2
    parking NWRA.6
    special development permits NWRA.4
  subdivisions, public squares, highways
    vesting LTA.107

newspapers
  definition s.1
  publication, meaning IA.38
    requirements, see subject areas, publication reference
  shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(c),(d)

night watchmen, see **security guards**

noise
  preventing charivaries, peace disturbances s.932(f)
  railway train whistles, bells RA.190
  regional district control s.789(1)(b)
    regulation s.789(2)(b),932
      bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  regulation, prohibition s.932(c),(d)

nomination
  of candidates, see under **elections**

non-conforming uses, see under **uses**

non-profit organizations
  see **charitable organizations**

N

notice
  see subject areas, notice reference

noxious items
  preventing, prohibiting
    noxious or destructive insects s.932(l)
    noxious or offensive trade, business, manufacture s.932(t)
    noxious weeds or other growths s.932(k)
  regional district provisions s.789(1)(b)
    collection, removal s.788(1)(c)
    regulation s.789(2)(b),932(k),(l)

nuisance
  abating, preventing, prohibiting s.932(b)
    recovering costs s.932(b)
    RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(b)
      bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  actions, disallowed s.755.3
  dangerous buildings, structures, erections
    declaring, types s.936(1)
    default
      building sale, time s.936(4)
      removal expenses s.936(3)
    notice, service s.936(2)
    ordering remedy s.936(1)
  dangers to public health, safety s.693
    abatement orders s.693
  preventing, minimizing by regulating businesses s.526

nursing homes
  administrative board s.694(5)
  establishment, electors' assent s.694(2)
  grants in aid s.269(a)
    incur indebtedness for s.271
    terms s.272
  health services s.694(6)
  maintaining, equipping s.694(4)

oaths
  see also **witnesses**
  administering, generally
    clerk's powers s.244(g)
    RD secretary s.771(3),244
  elections
    administering
      presiding officer s.122, 124
      returning officer s.97(2),110(2)
    candidates' agents, form s.110
    candidates, form s.97(1)
    challenged elector s.121
      form s.122
      presiding officer s.123-124
      witness, ballots, form s.131
  municipal police, employees PA.70
  tickets, not required s.934.1(3)

oaths of allegiance
  alderman, form s.213
    penalty s.186(1)
  employee, form s.258
  mayor, form s.213
    penalty s.186(1)
  officer, form s.258
  RD provisions
    electoral area directors s.777(14),213
    employees, officers s.771(5),258
  school trustees, form SA.72

oaths of office
  alderman, form s.212
  commissioner, replotting scheme form s.903(3)
  Court of Revision, form s.416(2)
  mayor, form s.212
  officer, form s.257
  regional districts
    electoral area directors s.777(14),212
    municipal directors s.776(2),212
    officers s.771(5),257

occupiers
  definition s.1
    see also under **definitions**
  elector registration s.35,38
  incorporation poll
    voting entitlement s.7(3)(b)
  non-conforming use, changes, effect s.970(7)
  removal orders
    abandoned vehicles, expenses HSIA.7
    dangerous buildings, structures s.735,936
      notice, appeals s.735
    filth, rubbish from property s.932(h.1)
    graffiti s.932(h.1)
    highway scenic improvement HSIA.3
      notice, time HSIA.3,4
    RD provisions
      bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
      dangerous structures s.789(2)(d),735
      filth, rubbish s.789(2)(b),932(h.1)
    trees, shrubs s.935
  Occupiers Liability Act
    application OLA.2
    municipalities, highways exemption OLA.8
  property damage, compensation s.544
  tax liability
    crown land s.409
      frontage tax s.481(6)
    municipal land s.410,412
    regional districts s.819.1(2)
    school board property s.411

O

ocean
- land adjacent
  - development permits, conditions s.976(5)

offences and penalties
- accommodations register,
  - rural areas HGRA.5
- animal bylaws
  - ticket provisions s.934
  - trespass, fines s.933(2)(c)
- application of penalties
  - collected s.393(3),704
- audit
  - auditor removing municipal records, securities s.395(2)
  - failing to provide documents s.394(2)
  - providing false or corrupt affidavit s.394(3)
  - RD provisions s.803(6),394,395
- BCUC order, violation UCA.124
  - defence UCA.124
- business
  - licence s.509
  - tax bylaw s.493(9)-(11)
- bylaws
  - breach of requirement s.309
  - enforcement s.308
  - general authority s.294
- clerk, elections s.73,74
- commercial vehicle licence s.523
- council members
  - debt violation s.347
  - disqualification s.179
  - failure to take oaths s.186,205
  - failure to attend meetings s.186,205
- curfew violation s.931(3)
  - rural area Curfew.2
- election offences, penalties
  - see under **elections, electors**
- emergency exit, fire precautions s.738
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d)
- financial disclosure, failure FDA.10
  - damages FDA.12
  - defence FDA.11
- fines
  - default, prohibition, imprisonment OA.72
  - payment, BCPC offences PCA.38
  - ticket offences, see **tickets**
- health bylaws, double jeopardy
  - prohibition Health.119
- highways
  - damage, general provision s.579(2)(d)
  - obstruction s.582
- improvement districts, generally s.830(1)(l)
- litter
  - highways MVA.205
  - public lands LA.62
- local government records
  - disclosure, unauthorized Statistics.13
  - failure to provide Statistics.15
- misuse of municipal funds
  - borrowing s.360,361
  - contracting debt violation s.347
  - special funds s.383,384
  - unauthorized expenditure s.393
- public place, obstruction s.582
- officers, generally s.203
- RCMP investigation, types s.703
- regional districts, generally s.784(5),294,308
- replotting schemes
  - obstructing highway s.912(2)
  - witnesses failing to respond
    - to summons s.906(4)
- sewage bylaw breach, RD, penalty WMA.18
- sidewalks use
  - bicycles MVA.120,185
  - vehicles MVA.201
- summons, service
  - personal service OA.23
  - municipal defendant, mayor OA.24
- taxes, unpaid
  - improvement districts s.837
  - municipalities s.445,446
- traffic, parking regulation MVA.120
  - liability, owners MVA.76
- vandalism
  - adjacent to highways s.579(2)(d)
  - dykes, drainage, reclamation works s.593
  - signs s.579(3)
  - watercourses, waterworks s.587(a)

officers
- see also **employees**
- actions against
  - misspent borrowed funds s.360
    - defence s.360(3)
  - misspent special funds s.383
    - defence s.383(4)
  - unauthorized expenditure, penalty s.393
- actions disallowed
  - failure to enforce bylaws, regulations s.755.2
  - generally s.755.1
- administrative commissioner appointment
  - appointment, removal, control s.865(2)
  - officers deemed retired s.865(1)
- administrative officers
  - board of examiners
    - cancelling certificates s.881(d)
    - granting certificates s.881(b)
    - holding examinations s.881(c)
    - prescribing standards s.881(a)
- appointment s.251
  - generally IA.20,22

O

- bylaw enforcement officer, see **bylaw enforcement officer**
- bylaw prescribing
  - powers, duties s.251
  - remuneration, terms of employment s.252
- definitions s.1.1,255(2)
- deputy officers, authority generally IA.23
- deputy returning officer, see **deputy returning officer**
- execution, officers of court s.763
  - RD provisions s.820.1,763
- financial disclosure, requirement FDA.2
- GVRD air pollution control WMA.19
- highway bylaws, regulations enforcement s.584
- improvement district, see **improvement district**
- indemnification s.262
  - prohibition s.262(1)
  - restrictions s.262(3)
- ineligible for appointment
  - advisory planning commission s.955(8)
  - council s.82(1)
    - exceptions s.83
- medical health officer, see under **medical health officer**
- oaths, forms s.257,258
  - RD provisions s.771(5),257,258
- offices, positions, two or more s.253
- powers, generally IA.27
- presiding officer, elections see **presiding officer**
- reinstatement by council s.239(e)
- RD, officers, hospital district HDA.17
- regional district provisions
  - appointment s.771(1)
    - 2 or more offices s.771(2)
    - terms of employment s.771(4)
  - suspension s.782(5),239
  - termination s.771(7)
- remuneration, terms of employment s.252
  - register of electors preparation s.70(2)
- resource person, APC s.955(8)
- returning officer, see **returning officer**
- sewage control officer, LGC WMA.17
- suspension
  - by mayor s.239(e)
  - Inspector of Municipalities inquiry s.745(3)(c)
    - effect s.745(5)
    - order, LGC s.745(7)
    - report to LGC s.745(6)
    - rescinding suspension s.745(4)
- termination s.255

official community plan

- see also **community plans**
- actions, land values, damages
  - compensation disallowed s.972
- adoption
  - area affected s.944
  - bylaw procedure, exception s.956(10)
    - capital expenditure program, economic strategy plan, waste management plan reviews s.947(2)
  - Islands Trust, adoption, minister ITA.8
  - municipalities s.947
    - public hearing, time s.947(3),(4)
  - regional districts s.948
    - minister's approval s.948(c)
- amendments
  - application fee s.988
  - procedures s.954
- building permit conflict, procedure s.981
- definition s.943
- development approval procedures see **development**
- effect s.949
- existing official community plan
  - defn. s.997(1)
  - transitional provisions s.997
- park designation
  - subdivision, local govt. powers s.992
- referrals, APC s.955
- regional districts
  - repeal, minister s.951(4)(b),(6)
- rural land use bylaw, effect s.952(3)
- subdivision exception
  - residence for relative s.996

official settlement plans

- repeal, minister s.951(4)(b),(6)
- transitional provisions s.997
  - amending plans s.997(3),(4)
  - defn. s.997(1)
  - validity s.997(2),(4),(5)

oil

- acquiring, storing for resale s.929(b)
- highways, oiling s.578(2)(d)
  - frontage tax s.580
- piping, fittings, appliances regulation
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
  - installation, repair s.734(1)(b)
  - permits s.734(1)(e),(f)
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d),734-741
    - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
- regulating sale, storage s.700(d)
  - RD provisions s.788(8),700

P

Okanagan Basin Water Board
- actions disallowed s.755.1
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- indemnification s.262(4)
  - prohibition, restrictions s.262(1),(3)

Okanagan-Kootenay Sterile Insect Release Board
- actions disallowed s.755.1
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- establishment, authority MEVA.283

opera houses, see **places of amusement**

orchards
- tax exemption s.398,399,TRAA.13

orders
- defn. for challenging s.312
  - exceptions s.313

organizations
- grants in aid s.269
  - incurring indebtedness s.271
  - terms s.272
- highway privileges s.582(4)
- tax exemptions s.400(1)(c),(i),(j);(2)
  - limitations s.401

orphanages
- tax exemption TRAA.13

other administrative body
- defn. s.1
- minutes s.236
  - exception s.236

owners
- compensation
  - animals, dogs killing, injuring s.933(4)
    - RD provisions s.789(2)(a),933(4)
  - property damage, expropriation s.544
    - RD provisions s.786(4),544
- definitions s.1,823,886
- Indian reserve incorporation
  - home purchase grant s.10(3)
- list, property owners, BCAA, time s.777(6)
- non-conforming use, changes, effect s.970(7)
- tax liability, generally s.448
  - see also **taxes**

parades
- regulating MVA.120

parcels
- consolidation
  - park land not required s.992(5)
- defn. s.1
- highway frontage, minimum s.994
- parcel tax s.482
  - Cemetery Company Act application s.399(7)
  - regional district
    - electoral area requisition s.810.1
    - municipal requisition s.810(2),480-81

parents
- guardians, liability
  - curfew bylaw violation s.931(3),Curfew.2
- subdivision exception s.996

parking
- actions, land values, damages
  - compensation disallowed s.972
- amendments
  - application fee s.988
  - development permits s.976(2)
  - development variance permits s.974
- building permit conflict s.981
- business licences, classification
  - free parking not considered s.504(3)
- development costs recovery
  - charge reserve fund, payments from
    - not eligible s.985(3)
  - disallowed s.983(2)
- meters
  - violation, vehicle owner's
    - liability MVA.76
- municipal regulation, generally MVA.120
- non-conforming uses s.970(9)
- off street facilities
  - building, operating bylaws s.928
  - specified area
    - parking meter revenue s.928(5)
    - inspector's approval s.928(5)
- New Westminster, redevelopment, charges MWRA.6
- offences, penalties, owners MVA.76
- RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- site plan, Highways minister approval s.979
- zoning bylaw s.964
  - classifying, amount s.964(1)(a)
  - design, lighting s.964(1)(d)
  - differing requirements s.964(1)(c)
  - disabled parking spaces s.964(1)
  - exempting s.964(1)(b)
  - off-site parking s.964(2)(a)
  - payment, reserve fund s.964(2),(3)
    - minister approval not required s.964(5)
  - referrals, APC s.955
  - transitional provisions s.964(6)

P

parks
- administration
  - civic commission s.688
  - parks and recreation commission s.691
  - parks commissions s.687
- coal exploration, permission Coal.4
- community plan statement s.945(2)(f)
- community, recreation use property
  - provisions s.679-682
  - see also **municipal property**
- establishment
  - assistance, MLPH.9
  - effect, licences for guides,
    - outfitters Wild.69
- grants, LGC s.683
  - managing, trusts s.683(2),684
- local improvement, size restriction s.651(1)
- Parks Act regulation, priority Park.29
- replotting schemes, effect s.889(1),(2)
- regional districts
  - administration s.788(6),789(3),687-691
    - joint commission s.691
    - parks commission s.687
    - recreation commission s.690
  - authority Park.3
  - community parks, local services s.788(1)(d)
    - administration s.788(6)
    - intermunicipal agreements s.788(5)
    - school district agreements s.788(5)
    - subdivisions, dedication s.788(6),685
      - land exchange, notice, minister s.788(6),686
  - grants, LGC s.788(6),789(3),683
    - subject to trusts s.788(6),(789(3),684
  - regional parks, services s.789(1)(g)
    - administration s.789(3)
    - regulation s.789(3)
- regional parks district
  - establishment PRA.2
  - funds, municipal requisition,
    - maximum PRA.8,9
  - park transfer to municipality PRA.8
- reserve funds
  - park land development cost charge s.985,986
    - interest, park improvements s.986(5)
  - park land sale s.686(1)
  - subdivision, money in lieu s.992(11)
- subdivisions, park dedication requirement s.992
  - see also under **subdivisions**
- tax exemption s.400(1)(a),(b),TRAA.13
  - limitations s.401
- UEL transfer, GVRD parks UELPA.2
  - subsequent transfer restriction UELPA.3

parks commission
- actions disallowed s.755.1
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- administrative commissioner appointment
  - parks commissioners deemed retired s.865
- establishment s.687(1),(2)
  - joint parks & recreation s.691
- indemnification s.262(4)
  - prohibition, restrictions s.262(1),(3)
- powers, limitation s.687(3)
- regional districts
  - community parks s.788(6),687
  - regional parks s.789(3),687

patriotic funds
- see under **armed forces**

pawn shops
- regulating s.527(g)

peace officers
- see also **police, special constables**
- curfew
  - warnings, returning child s.931(2)
- liquor licences, cancellation s.20(3)
- polling place
  - aiding s.143
  - holding persons in custody s.146
  - removing persons, restriction s.145(2)
- returning officer, DRO deemed s.139

pedlars
- business licence exemptions s.502
- hours of operation s.922
  - emergencies, exception s.926

penalties, see **offences and penalties**

pensions
- Pension (Municipal) Act applies PMA.1

permits
- athletic commission s.689(1)(d)
- building permits, see **building permits**
- chauffeurs MVA.32
- development permits, see **development permits**
- development variance permits
  - see **development variance permits**
- fire permits s.700(h)
  - RD provisions s.788(8),700
- fireworks permits s.933(1)(a)
- intensive agriculture, see **agriculture**

notice
see **development variance permits**, temporary commercial, industrial uses permits
occupancy permits s.734(1)(k)
RD provision s.789(2)(d)
bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
service stations
hours of operation exemption s.925(3)
soil, sand, gravel, rock deposit or removal s.930.1
RD provision s.789(1)(c)
bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
transitional MAA (No.2) 1989 s.14
variable fees s.930.1(4)
minister approval s.930.1(5)
temporary commercial, industrial uses s.975
actions, land values, damages
compensation disallowed s.972
application fee s.988
binding s.980(5)
community plan designation s.945(3)
expiry, time s.975(9)
lapse, time s.980(6)
local government powers
completing works s.980(3)
applying security s.980(3)
private property entry, damage repair s.557
designating form s.980(1)
issuing one or more s.980(5)
requiring security s.980(2)
paying interest s.980(4)
returning, permit lapse s.980(7)
limitation, guarantee s.980(7),975(10)
withholding, time s.981(1),(3)
business licences, time s.981(5)
compensation, damages s.981(4)
imposing conditions s.981(3)
prohibition s.981(2)
LTO filing
cancellation s.980(9)
effect, binding s.980(10)
error, no liability s.980(8.1)
exception s.980(12)
fees, LGC prescribing s.980(11)
types s.980(8)
notice
content, publication, time s.975(4)
delivery s.975(5),957
outside municipality s.975(1.1)
approval, minister s.975(5.1),973
procedure, hearings s.975(5.1)
performance guarantee, security s.975(10)
referrals, APC s.955
renewal s.975(11)
limitation s.975(12)
site plan requirement s.979
undertakings s.975(6)-(8)
tree cutting permits s.978
RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

personation
see under **elections**, offences

pests
regulating
generally s.932
RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932
bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
Pesticide Control Act prevails Pest.3
sterile insect release, see **Okanagan-Kootenay Sterile Insect Release Board**

petitions
capital expenditure projects s.330
certification, clerk, effect s.281(2),659(8)
council, additional powers to preserve peace order & good government s.289
counter-petitions
ditching s.603
forest reserve withdrawal s.645(4)(b)
highway clearing, cleaning, cutting grass s.580(4),(5)
loan authorization bylaw s.330(2)
local improvements s.656
regional districts, establishing service
electors' assent alternative s.797
specified areas s.674(4)
ditching s.601,603
elections, validity s.172
court orders s.175-179
electoral area s.777(2),172
rules, time s.173,174
withdrawal, disclaimer s.180
electoral area, local services s.800(1)(a)
procedure s.801,659
requirements s.801(2)
sufficiency s.801(3)
grasshopper control GCA.3
highway clearing, cleaning, cutting grass s.580(4),(5)
incorporation
rural area residents s.9(1)
land title office, registrar's decision s.940
library establishment
municipality Library.16
regional library district Library.30
local improvements s.651,656-659
prohibition, name withdrawal or additions s.281(2),659(8)

P

- regional districts
  - plan replacement s.951
- removal of council member, director
  - court orders s.175-179
    - appeal s.182
  - disclaimer s.180
  - electoral area s.777(2),172
  - status of member s.181
  - procedure s.172 - 174
  - withdrawal, restriction s.180
- requirements, generally s.238
  - local improvement provisions s.658,659
- riverbank protection RPA.3
- rural land use bylaws s.951
- security guard patrols s.929(a)
- specified area, works, services s.674(4)
  - exception, waste management WMA.16
- sufficiency, validity, clerk s.281
  - local improvement provisions s.659
    - witnesses s.659(6),(7)

pharmacies
- shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(b)

pigeons, see **birds**

pipeline companies
- see also **utilities**
- highways, use s.625
- underground facilities s.628-630

placards, see **signs**

places of amusement
- adult film distribution, theatres
  - requirement, prohibition MPA.9
- business licences
  - exemptions s.512
  - licence periods s.506
- establishing, operating s.679
  - regional districts
    - agreements s.788(5),679(1)(d)
    - commissions s.788(7)
- fire inspection FSA.38
- fire precautions
  - prohibitions s.700(f)
  - violation
    - liability, penalties s.737,738
- prohibiting, types s.527(a),(b)
- regional district provisions s.788(1)(e)
  - building regulation s.789(2)(d),734-741
    - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
  - fire precautions s.788(8),700
- regulating
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
  - doors, emergency exits s.736(1)
    - posting notices s.736(1)
  - gates, fences s.736(2)
  - seating s.734(1)(d)

places of public resort
- fire precautions, regulating
- see **places of amusement**

places of worship
- burial restriction TCPA.10
- fire inspection FSA.38
- prohibitions, fire protection s.700(f)
  - RD provisions s.788(8),700
- regulation
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
  - doors, emergency exits s.736(1)
    - posting notices s.736(1)
  - gates, fences s.736(2)
  - liability, penalties s.737,738
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(d),734-741
    - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
  - seating s.734(1)(d)
- tax exemptions
  - electoral area s.819.1(4)(b)
    - conditions, time s.819.1(3)-(8)
  - municipal s.398(h)
    - permissive exemptions, tenancy,
      - licensee s.400(1)
        - limitation s.401
    - limitations, time s.399
  - rural area TRAA.13

planning
- see also **plans**
- advisory planning commission
  - see **advisory planning commission**
- community planning
  - see **community plans**
  - development costs, transitional provisions
    - deductions s.983(7)
  - land use contracts, see **land use contracts**
  - repealed provisions s.708-733
- rural planning areas
  - see **rural land use bylaw**

plans
- community plans
  - see **community plans**
- consultant prepared designs
  - property of municipality s.644(2)
- development management
  - appeal, LGC s.942(3)
    - decision final, binding s.942(4)
  - minister's order to alter s.942(2)
- ditching plans, inspection s.603
- economic strategy plans
  - community plan preparation
    - examination s.947(2)(a),948
- initiative plans
  - local improvements s.656
  - specified areas s.674(4)(c)
- official community plans
  - see **official community plan**
- official settlement plans
  - repeal, minister s.951(4)(b),(6)
- regional district
  - community plans, official plans
    - adoption, procedures s.948
      - minister's approval s.948(c)
      - voting s.948(d)
    - comments s.947(2)(c),948(a)
  - regional plans
    - replacement s.951
- strata plans, see **strata plans**
- tax exempt land s.399(2)
- utilities
  - maintaining accurate plans s.644(1)
  - providing s.644(3)
- waste management plans
  - community plan preparation
    - examination s.947(2)(a),948

playgrounds
- see also **parks**
- playing field equipment
  - development cost charge reserve
    - fund interest application s.986(5)

plumbing
- permits, fees s.734(1)(e),(f),(1.1)
- regulation s.734(1)(b)
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d),734-741
    - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1

points of order
- see under **council meetings**

poles, see **utilities**

police
- see also **peace officers**
- actions, liability PA.21
  - indemnification, criminal proceedings PA.22
- administrative commissioner appointment
  - police board members deemed retired s.865
- agreements PA.3,16
  - contracts, term s.321(2)
- appointment
  - police board duty PA.26
  - requirement, certain municipalities PA.15
    - see also municipal requirement below
  - special municipal constable PA.35
- board, members PA.23,PA.34
  - budget estimates, time PA.27
  - rules, establishment PA.28
- clerk appointment s.706
  - duties s.706
  - remuneration, benefits s.706
- commission, complaints, see Police Act
- municipal requirement s.702
  - exception s.701
  - office s.702(1)(b)
  - place of detention s.702(1)(b),(c)
    - expenses, payment LGC s.702(3)
    - intermunicipal agreements s.702(1)
      - notice, Attorney General s.702(2)
- oaths PA.70
- powers, municipal police officers
  - commercial transport CTA.16
  - horse racing tracks, entry HRTA.5
  - littering LA.62
  - livestock inspection LPSA.6
  - municipal bylaw enforcement PA.15
  - seizing plates
    - motor carriers MCA.11
    - motor vehicles MVA.12
  - vehicle violations MVA.72
- property in police possession
  - application of proceeds s.707(2)(c)
  - chattels, highway obstructions s.582
  - collector disposing of s.707(1),(4)
    - notice s.707(4)
    - title to goods s.707(5)
  - liability protection s.707(5)
  - perishable, no marketable value s.707(3)
    - limitation, time s.707(3)
    - notice s.707(4)
- RCMP investigation, cooperating s.703
- remuneration, collective agreements PA.26

polls, see **elections**

P

pollution
- see also, **nuisance, waste**
- air pollution
  - eliminating, reducing s.932(i)
  - GVRD bylaws, officers WMA.19
  - municipal works, waste management exception WMA.3
- loan authorization bylaw exemption
  - works ordered pursuant to Environment Management Act s.330(1)(e)
- municipality causing pollution
  - minister authority WMA.16(7)
- pollution control equipment, treatment systems
  - tax exemption s.398(q),(q.1),399,TRAA.13
- prohibiting noxious trade, business,
  - manufacture s.932(t)
- regional district control s.789(1)(b)
  - regulation s.789(2)(b),932(i)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

ponds
- nuisance declaration, court order s.693
- nuisance removal, notice, costs s.936

poolrooms, see **places of amusement**

pools, see **ponds, swimming pools**

poor
- burial, free graves CCA.15
- community care facility
  - tax exemption s.400(1)(g),401
- elderly citizens' housing
  - tax exemption s.400(1)(h),401
- estate, municipal tax
  - payment EAA.114
- housing
  - senior citizens, grants HCECA.2
- provincial assistance, municipal
  - programs for poor GAINA.1,2
- residence, responsibility provisions RRA.2

population
- local government classification
  - municipalities s.20
  - regional districts
    - voting calculation, minister s.775(3)
      - change, effect, time s.775(4)
- deemed, change of municipal status s.21(7)
- definition s.1

posters, see **signs**

posting
- see subject areas, publication reference

potatoes
- see also **agriculture**
- regulating measurement s.527(j)

poultry
- intensive agriculture s.977
- killed, injured by dogs
  - compensation s.933(4)
- offence, ticket s.934
- RD provisions s.789(1)(a),789(2)(a)
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- regulating, prohibiting
  - keeping s.933(1)(e)
  - running, trespassing s.933(1)(i)
- seizure, impounding s.933(1)(i),(2)(a)
  - fines s.933(2)(c)
  - sale, destruction s.933(2)(d)

pounds
- agreements, SPCA PCAA.5
- establishing, operating s.933(2)(b)
  - outside municipality
    - minister's consent s.933(2)(b)
- RD provisions s.789(2)(a),933(2)

power companies
- see **electricity, utilities**

prescription
- highways possession s.571,572

presiding officer
- see also **deputy returning officer, returning officer**
- ballot boxes, sealing s.117
- ballot counts s.150
  - ballot account preparation s.154
  - close of poll duties
    - ballots rejected, objected to s.150(3)
    - declaring result s.150(1)
    - opening ballot boxes s.150(1)
    - transferring ballots to box s.150(2)
  - disposition s.155
  - rules for rejecting s.152
  - separate packets s.153
- ballots
  - cancelling spoilt ballot s.134
  - receiving votes s.121
  - retaining ballots not counted s.151
  - supplying s.116
    - applicants s.127
    - person of same name s.133
    - persons omitted from list s.125
- definition s.1

- electors
  - assisting
    - marking ballot paper s.130
    - signing poll book s.128
  - authority to
    - ask questions s.124
    - require signature, impersonator s.194
  - recording infirmity s.130(4)
- oaths, administration
  - electors s.122, 124
- offences
  - ballot boxes, ballots s.201
  - contravening Act, penalty s.203
  - wilful misfeasance s.203
- peace officer, justice, acting s.139
  - controlling electors
    - arresting s.145 - 147
    - limiting number s.142
    - preventing re-entry s.144
    - removing s.143
  - maintaining peace & good order s.140 - 147
  - requiring assistance
    - justices,peace officers,others s.140
    - special constables s.141
- riot or violence
  - adjourning nomination, poll s.137

principal agent
- see also **candidates**, agents
- appointment by candidate s.109
  - oath, form s.110
  - offence s.111

private property
- damage by local government
  - compensation requirement, parties s.544
    - funding s.569
    - right of entry to repair s.557
- injurious affection
  - disallowed
    - BC transit BCTA.8(7)
    - demolition, alteration, delay
      - heritage conservation HCA.14
    - development management s.972
      - exception s.972(2)
  - compensation requirement s.544
  - damage repair, street grading s.557
      - local improvement, costs s.660(1)(d)
- restrictions, use
  - heritage designation
    - notice, publication HCA.11
    - see also **heritage sites**
- right of entry
  - building inspection s.734(1)(f)
  - bylaw observance inspection s.310
  - clearing, tax roll charges
    - brush, trees, weeds s.932(k)
    - insect infestation s.932(l)
    - graffiti s.932(h.1)
    - unsightly property s.932(h.1)
  - damage by municipality, repair s.557
  - drainage works s.588(2)
  - **Expropriation Act** not applicable,
    - certain circumstances Exprop.2
  - fire
    - inspection s.700(h)
    - investigation FSA.10
  - municipal utility construction s.635(2)
  - regional district provisions
    - additional services, LGC s.786(1)(f),790
    - building inspection s.789(2)(d),734
    - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
    - cemeteries s.786(1)(f),790(2)
    - clearing noxious, unsightly
      - items, charges s.789(2)(b),932
    - damage, repair s.786(1)(g),557
    - emergencies s.786(1)(f),790(2)
    - fire inspection s.788(8),700
    - health s.786(1)(f),790(2)
    - heritage conservation s.786(1)(f),790(2)
    - libraries s.786(1)(f),790(2)
    - sewage services s.786(1)(f),788
    - water services s.786(1)(f),788(1)(b)
  - removal, notice, appeal
    - dangerous structures, nuisances s.936
    - trees, shrubs s.935
  - utility construction s.628(3),630(1)
    - compensation s.628(4),(5)
    - special charges limitation s.629
  - water, electricity licence WA.30
  - weed control WCA.7
- seizure, see **distress, expropriation**
- title, subject to charges LTA.23
- trespass
  - animals, regulating fines s.933(2)(c)
    - RD provisions s.789(2)(a)
      - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1

privies
- see also **toilets**
- bylaw s.614(1)(h)

privilege
- council granting
  - freedom of municipality s.279
  - prohibition s.291
    - RD provision s.818.1(2),291
- election challenge, witness claiming s.174

P

procedure
- confusion of Acts
  - LGC settling doubts s.3
- development procedures manual s.954(7)

professions
- business licence exemptions s.499

property tax roll, see **tax roll**

property taxes, see **taxes**

Provincial Court
- appeals
  - list of electors s.60
  - nomination refusal s.98(3)
    - time s.98(4)
- family court committee
  - appointment, requirement PCA.4
  - duties PCA.4
- fines, penalties payment PCA.38
- ticket offences
  - appearance notice, delivery s.934.1(8)
  - consultation, fine amount s.934.1(10)

public auctions, see **auctions**

public drive
- local improvement s.651(1)(h)

public health, see **health**

public hearings
- see also **hearings**
- development management provisions
  - adjourning s.956(9)
  - holding, board delegating s.956(6),(7)
  - notice s.957
    - amending density, permitted uses
      - delivery, time, parties s.957(3)
      - identifying sketch s.957(3)(b)
        - other s.957(3.1)
      - notice exception s.957(4)
    - content s.957(2)
    - effect s.959(3)
    - posting on land s.957(5)
    - publication, time s.957(2)
  - report, public record s.956(8)
  - requirement, time s.956
  - subject, one or more bylaws s.956(5)
  - submissions s.956(3)
  - waiving public hearing s.956(4)
    - amending density, permitted uses
      - delivery, time, parties s.957(3)
      - identifying sketch s.958(3)
        - other s.958(4)
      - notice exception s.957(5)
    - effect s.959(3)
    - notice, content s.958
      - publication, time s.958(2)
- official community plan
  - adoption, time s.947(3),(4)

public holiday
- see also **holidays**
- council declaring s.282

public houses, see **pubs**

public inquiry, see **inquiries**

public interest
- building permit conflict
  - conditions imposed s.981(3)
- celebrations
  - grants in aid s.269(n),272
- development management
  - minister altering bylaw s.942
- improvement district
  - receiver appointment, LGC s.853
- inquiry, Inspector of Municipalities
  - LGC order following inquiry s.745(7)
- local government meeting
  - excluding persons s.220
  - RD provision s.783(7),220
- municipality
  - change of municipal status s.21(4)
  - establishing, natural resource development s.9
- village bylaw registration
  - inspector's actions s.307

public place
- see also **places of public resort**, **public square**
- dogs, controlling, muzzling s.932(s)
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(a),932(s)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- excavation, obstruction prohibition s.582
- fire inspection FSA.38
- local improvement, included definition s.649
- prohibition
  - liquor consumption LCLA.42
    - exceptions, bylaws LCLA.42
  - shouting, megaphones, noise s.932(d)
    - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(d)
      - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - signs s.932(m)

- regulating, prohibiting
  - animals s.933(1)(h),(i)
- regulating use s.582(1)

public safety, see **safety**

public square
- closing, bylaw, LTO filing requirement LTA.120
- local improvements, limitation s.651(1)(h)
- replotting schemes, effect s.889(1),(2)
- subdivision dedication s.685
  - exchange of land, minister approval s.686
    - notice, publication s.686(3)
  - land description LTA.99
  - vesting, Crown LTA.107
  - RD provisions s.788(6),685,686
- tax exemption TRAA.13

public transportation
- see **public utility systems, transportation**

public utility systems
- agreements
  - intermunicipal, minister approval s.637
  - supply contracts s.631
- borrowing s.325(2),326(1)
  - loan authorization bylaw
    - electors' assent not required s.330
- charges, rates s.636,640,641
  - adjacent localities s.632(4)
    - higher rates, minister approval s.632(4)
  - arrears, interest s.636(2),(3)
  - bylaw s.640,641
    - overriding contract s.640(2)
  - connection fees s.641
    - paving, charges s.653(1),(2)
  - frontage tax s.641(1)(d)
    - waiving, decreasing s.641(2)
  - limitation s.636(6)
  - recovery s.636(2)-(5)
    - debt action s.636(5)
    - distress, sale of goods s.752,753
    - tax sale s.636(4)
  - separate charge s.636(1),435
    - appeal, time s.436
    - exception, transportation s.636(1)
    - exemption limitation s.399(5)
- constructing s.635
  - electors' assent s.632(1),633(1),(2)
    - exception, water system s.632
    - outside area s.634
  - expropriation
    - compensation s.635(2),(3)
      - BC Hydro, HPAA exemption HPAA.2
      - BC Transit BCTA.8,8.1
    - water system s.632(3)
  - minister's approval s.632(1),633(1),(2)
  - private property
    - damage repair s.557
    - right of entry s.635(2)
  - types
    - bus, tramway s.633(1)(a)
    - electricity plants, systems s.632(1)
      - electors' assent, minister s.632(1)
    - ferry s.633(1)(a)
    - gasworks s.632(1)
    - railway, street railway s.633(1)(a)
    - telephone s.633(1)(b)
    - television s.633(2)
    - water distribution system s.632(2)
      - water licences, application s.635(1)(b)
- development cost charges deduction s.983(7)
- disposal of system, electors' assent s.643
  - agreement, security s.643(5)
  - local improvements s.643(6)
  - minister's approval s.643(1)
- extension of services s.642
  - irrigation rights preserved s.638
  - minister's approval s.642(1)
  - refunds s.642(2)
    - limitation s.642(3)
- industrial electricity discount
  - rate, LGC order EDERA.6
- plans of utilities, requirement s.644
- regulation
  - B.C. Utilities Commission,
    - exemption UCA.1
- reserve fund s.379
- specified areas s.678
- telegraph agreements, railway companies RA.260
- telephone
  - agreements, railway companies RA.260
  - railway property use RA.164,257
- trees injuring, cutting s.935
- water systems
  - BCUC not regulator WUA.1

publication
- see subject areas, publication references

pubs
- business tax s.496
- shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(e)

quarries
- establishing, operating s.578(1)(c),(2)(c)
- expropriating land s.578(3)
- regulating, prohibiting soil removal s.930
  - fees s.930.1(2)
    - minister approval s.930.1(5)
    - transitional MAA (No.2) 1989 s.14
  - RD provisions s.789(1)(c)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

questions
- see also **referendum**
- assent of electors
  - procedure s.299,301
- intermunicipal, deciding s.938
- restrictive covenant removal, referendum s.532(4)
- submission, time s.302(d)
- Sunday bylaw s.280

quorum
- see also specific statutory bodies
- definition, generally IA.18

rabbits, see **animals**

radio companies
- see also **utilities**
- regulating use of highways, conduits s.625

railways
- assessments AA.33.1
- BC Transit system, see under
  - **British Columbia Transit Authority**
- construction, highways s.626
- crossings
  - highway gate construction s.583
- director, mayor RA.107
- drainage requirements RA.166
- improvements, special expenditure s.270(b)
- municipal
  - agreements, telephone, telegraph RA.260
  - freight, traffic exemption RA.242
  - telephone lines RA.164,257
- municipal system
  - see **public utility systems**
- one man car use RA.286
- rail transit systems, property lease, sale exemption BCTA.8
- railway stations
  - prohibiting megaphones, noise s.932(d)
    - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(d)
      - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- rights of way
  - frontage tax assessment s.481(2)
- shares, municipal corporation RA.95,128
- speed, municipal maximum RA.191
- tracks, location
  - highways, municipal bylaw RA.158
  - intersections, minister RA.151
- warning
  - trains not headed by engines RA.192
  - whistles, bells, use RA.190

ratepayers
- see also **electors**
- action, recovery of misspent funds s.383(3)
- financial statements, auditor's report s.397(3)

receivers
- appointment, improvement district s.853
  - effect, actions s.853

reclamation
- land, see under **land**

recreation
- see also **sports**
- acquiring, operating property s.679-683
  - regional district provisions s.788(1)(e)
- facilities
  - provincial grants
    - construction, maximum RFA.2
    - plans, preparation, maximum RFA.3
- outdoor facilities, establishing, assistance, MLPH MLPH.9
- present, proposed land use
  - community plan statement s.945(2)(b)
  - rural land use bylaw statement s.952
- sale of food, goods
  - shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(d)
- tax exemptions
  - electoral areas s.819.1(4)(a)
    - conditions, time s.819.1(3)-(8)
  - municipal s.400,401

recreation commission
- actions disallowed s.755.1
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- establishing, purpose s.690(1)(a)-(c)
- incurring liabilities s.690(1)(d)
- indemnification s.262(4)
  - prohibition, restrictions s.262(1),(3)
- joint commissions s.691
- programs outside municipality s.690(2)
  - restriction s.690(2)
- regional districts
  - community parks s.788(6),690
  - regional parks s.789(3),690

referendum
- bylaw s.283
- municipal land
  - restrictive covenant removal s.532(4)
- regional district community plan
  - minister requiring s.946(2),(3)

refreshments
- offence, elections s.197
- soft drinks
  - shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(c),(d)

refugees
- settlement, local government
  - authority Refugee.2

refuse, see **waste**

regional district
- actions, generally s.820.1
  - disallowed
    - directors, negligence s.820.1,755.1
    - failure to enforce
      - building bylaws s.755.2
    - nuisance, Rylands s.755.3
  - limitation period s.820.1,754
  - notice
    - Attorney General s.820.1,750(2)
    - damages, time s.820.1,755
- boundaries
  - alteration, LGC s.772
    - assets, liabilities transfer s.772(5)
    - effect, generally s.772(7),17
      - bylaws s.772(6)
      - licences s.772(7),34
    - letters patent provisions, LGC s.772(5)
    - minister
      - allocating assets, liabilities s.772(4)
      - notifying parties, Health Minister s.772(2)
      - recommending, time s.772(3)
  - establishment, LGC s.768,769
  - service area, see **regional district services**
- budget, bylaw, registration s.807.1
- bylaws
  - adoption provisions s.784(5),
    - approvals, time s.784(5),296
    - electors' assent, time s.784(5),296
    - sealing, secretary s.784(5),297
    - signatures s.784(5),297
    - third readings, time s.784(3),(4)
  - challenging, setting aside s.784(5),312-318
    - disqualified member, invalid election,
      - effect s.784(5),233
  - complaints, inspector s.820
  - effective date s.784(5),306(1)
  - enforcement s.784(5),308-318
  - firearms bylaws, unenforceable s.818
  - notice requirement, certain bylaws s.817.1
    - form of notice s.817.1(2)
    - transitional, deeming provision s.817.1(3)
    - types
      - building regulation s.817.1(1)(a),734-741
      - drainage s.817.1(1)(b),966
      - flood plains s.817.1(1)(b),969
      - intensive agriculture s.817.1(1)(b),977
      - landscaping, screening s.817.1(1)(b),968
      - miscellaneous bylaws s.817.1(1)(b),933
      - nuisances, disturbances s.817.1(1)(b),932
      - parking s.817.1(1)(b),964
      - signs s.817.1(1)(b),967
      - soil deposit, removal s.930.1,817.1(1)(b)
      - subdivision servicing s.817.1(1)(b),989
        - extended services,
          - latecomers s.817.1(1)(b),990
      - sundry regulations s.817.1(1)(b),930
      - tree cutting permits s.817.1(1)(b),978
  - prohibition
    - contravention, Islands Trust bylaw ITA.10
  - service bylaws, see **regional district services**
  - transitional
    - continuing in force s.767(2)
    - voting s.821.1
  - procedure, voting s.781
  - reconsideration
    - chairperson returning, time s.782(5),(6)
- directors, see **regional district board**
- definition s.766(1),IA.29
- development management, Part 29
  - administration s.787(c),(d)
  - bylaws
    - minister altering s.942(2)
      - appeal, LGC s.942(3),(4)
    - minister's approval s.973
      - disapproval, effect s.973(2)
      - exception s.973(3)
- electoral areas, administration s.787(b)
  - see also **electoral area**
- financial liability limitations s.812
- functions, see also **regional district services**
  - transitional s.767(3),821
    - borrowing s.767(7)
    - service bylaw requirement s.767(4)
      - deeming s.767(6)
      - effect
        - borrowing powers s.767(8)
        - failure to adopt s.767(5)
      - time s.767(4)
    - specified area, effect s.821
- improvement district dissolution, effect
  - bylaws s.773(1)
  - service area bylaw, adoption s.773(3)
    - time s.773(4)
  - transfer of assets, liabilities s.773

R

- incorporation, minister, LGC s.768
  - effect
    - corporate powers, generally s.786
      - extraterritorial, LGC s.793(2)(a)
      - incidental powers s.786(1)(j)
    - corporate status s.770(1)
  - transitional, continuing in force s.767(1)
- land use contracts
  - amendment, minister's approval s.982(5)
    - exception s.982(6)
- local area dissolution, effect
  - bylaws s.773(1)
  - service area bylaw, adoption s.773(3)
    - time s.773(4)
  - transfer of assets, liabilities s.773
- Municipal Act application, generally s.766(2)
- municipal incorporation, restructure, effect
  - conflict, minister resolving s.774(6)
  - member, regional district s.774(1)
  - transfer of
    - assets, liabilities s.774(2)
    - service jurisdiction, time s.774(3)
      - exception s.774(4)
  - voting s.774(5)
- municipal defalcation s.818.1
  - aid, prohibition s.818.1(2),291,292
  - commissioner, appointment s.818.1(1)
- name, letters patent s.769(1)(a)
  - amendment, LGC s.769(3)(b)
- planning
  - community plan, adoption s.948
    - minister's approval s.948(c)
    - voting s.948(d)
- property
  - acquiring, disposing
    - bylaws, adoption, voting s.781(7)(b)
    - minister's order s.786(2),786(1)(i)
    - powers, generally s.786(1)(a)
      - easements, granting s.786(3),539
      - leases s.786(3),542,543
        - see also **municipal property**, leases
        - tax liability s.819.1(2)
      - sale, auction s.786(3),536-538
        - see also **municipal property**, disposal
        - proceeds, special fund s.786(3)
      - prohibition, options s.786(3),535
  - exemptions
    - seizure, execution s.820.1,765
    - taxes s.819.1
      - property purchase tax PPTA.5
  - expropriation s.786(1)(e),(f),(g)
- secretary s.771(1)
  - commissioner for taking affidavits Evidence.67
  - duties s.771(3),244
    - affixing, having custody, seal s.770(5),(6)
    - certifying minutes s.783(7),235
    - distributing budget, inspector s.807.1
    - filing
      - loan authorization amendments s.813.1(9)
      - service establishing bylaw, inspector s.794(4)
        - amendments s.802(7)
    - preparing list of electors s.777(3)
- transitional
  - continuing corporation s.767
  - implementation of Part 24, LGC powers s.821.5
- vehicle licence exemption s.520(5)
  - (NB. Schedule 1 CTA repealed 1980)

regional district board

- actions, disallowed
  - acts, omissions
    - directors, officers, employees s.755.1
      - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- chairperson s.782
  - acting chairperson s.782(3)
  - defn. s.766(1)
  - duties, generally s.782(5),239,240
    - appointing committees s.785(1)
    - board meetings
      - deciding points of order s.783(7),226
      - excluding persons s.783(7),220
      - presiding s.783(7),224
      - reconsidering bylaw, resolution s.782(5),240
  - election, time s.782(1)
    - voting s.782(4)
  - signature, bylaws s.784(5),297
- committees
  - establishment s.782(5),239
    - select committees s.785(4)
    - standing committees
      - composition s.785(1)
      - powers s.785(2),(3)
  - minutes, inspection s.784(5),236
  - remuneration s.780(1)(b)
    - expenses s.780(3)
- complaints, inspector s.820
- composition s.775
  - alternate directors s.778
    - notice of appointment s.778(3)
    - powers s.778(2)
    - term of office s.778(4),(5)
  - electoral area directors, see under **electoral area**
  - municipal directors s.775(5)
    - appointment, time s.776(1)
      - inaugural board, time s.769(1)(d)

    - number, calculation s.775(5)
      - amendment, LGC s.769(3)(a)
    - oath of office, form s.776(2),212
    - votes s.775(6),(7)
- continuing body s.770(2)
- delegation of authority
  - administrative powers
    - local communities s.817(6)
    - standing committees s.785(2),(3)
  - expropriation powers s.786(1)(f)
  - public hearing powers s.956(6)
- disclosure requirements, see **disclosure**
- disqualification, generally s.80-83
  - invalid election, effect s.784(5),233,234
  - remuneration not disqualifying s.780(4)
    - hospital district HDA.15
- indemnification s.820.1,262
  - costs, apportionment s.820.1(3)
- ineligible for appointment
  - advisory planning commission s.955(8)
  - board of variance s.961(6)
- inquiries, witnesses s.784(5),243
- majority IA.18
- meetings
  - appeal, chairperson's decision s.783(7),227
  - conduct, procedure s.783(7)
    - resolutions, voting s.781(3)(c)
  - inaugural meeting, time s.769(1)(g)
  - libel, slander, privilege Libel.4
    - exception Libel.4
  - minister's regulations, meetings not required s.783(8),(9)
  - place s.783(1)
    - outside boundaries s.783(6)
  - points of order, deciding s.783(7),226
  - presiding member s.783(7),224
    - signature, bylaws s.784(5),297
    - temporary appointment s.783(7),227(2)
  - procedure, rules, voting s.781(3)(c)
  - regular meetings s.783
    - notice not required s.783(2)
    - public attendance s.783(7),220
      - exception s.783(7)220,221
  - special meetings, notice s.783(3)
    - excluding persons s.783(7),220,221
    - emergency, exception s.783(5)
    - waiver of notice s.783(4)
- minutes, inspection s.783(7),235
- objectives, policies
  - OCP statement s.945(1)
- powers, generally s.786
  - appointing
    - alternate electoral area director s.779(6)
    - employees, officers s.771
  - exercising regulatory powers s.791
  - extraterritorial powers s.793

- proceedings
  - bylaw or resolution s.770(3),784(5),223
  - procedure bylaw s.784(1)
    - amendment, notice,time s.784(2)
    - bylaws, third reading, time s.784(3),(4)
  - new board powers s.770(4)
  - reconsideration s.782(5),(6)
- quorum IA.18
- remuneration s.780
  - administration s.787(a)
  - expenses s.780(3)
- resource persons, APC s.955(8)
- vacancy s.778(5)
- vice chairperson
  - duties s.782(2)
  - election, time s.782(1)
    - voting s.782(4)
- voting
  - abstention, effect s.781(10)
  - bylaws, resolutions, generally s.781
    - agreements, contracts s.781(7)
    - budgets s.781(7)
    - community plans s.948(d)
    - exceptions
      - GVRD
        - exemption s.781(14)
        - voting requirement s.781(15)
      - Part 29 matters s.781(12),(13)
    - fees, frontage tax matters s.781(5)
    - local or extended services s.781(4)
    - Part 29 matters s.781(3)(e)
    - property, acquisition, disposal s.781(7)
  - chairperson, election s.782(4)
  - change, municipal restructure effect s.774(5)
    - effective date s.774(6)
  - disqualified director, effect s.784(5),233,234
  - number of votes s.775(2)
    - municipal directors, generally s.775(6),(7)
      - one director only, effect s.781(11)
      - requirement s.781(9)
      - notification s.775(7)(b)
    - by population
      - change, effect, time s.775(4)
      - minister determining s.775(3)
  - taken without meeting, minister s.783(8),(9)
  - tie vote, effect s.781(8)
  - voting unit s.769(1)(c)
    - amendment, LGC s.769(3)(c)

R

- **regional district services**
  - accounting, financial records s.803
    - deficit, effect s.803(3)
  - additional services, LGC s.790
    - conditions, LGC specifying s.790(3)
      - cost recovery s.790(4)
      - expenditures, apportionment s.790(4)
      - service area designation, LGC s.790(3)(d)
      - voting s.790(4)
    - expropriation s.790(3)(c),786(1)(f)
    - types
      - cemeteries s.790(2)(a)
      - emergencies s.790(2)(b)
      - health s.790(2)(c)
      - heritage sites s.790(2)(d)
      - libraries s.790(2)(e)
      - others, LGC s.790(5)
  - agreements, municipal services s.816.1
  - cost recovery, generally
    - see also under service types
    - apportionment, converted value s.808
      - amendment, minister s.821.4
    - grants in lieu of taxes, payment allocation s.803(4),(5)
    - taxes
      - exemptions s.819.1
      - tax plans, time s.819
        - minister
          - approval s.819(4)
          - directions s.819(5),(6)
            - effect s.819(7)
        - repeal, regulation, LGC s.819(8)
  - electricity discount rate, LGC order EDERA.6
  - emergency powers s.786(1)(h)
  - establishing bylaws s.794
    - amendment s.802
      - electoral area, dispensing with consent s.802(4)
        - appeal,time s.802(5)
      - expanding service area s.802(3)
      - inspector approval, filing s.802(6),(7)
    - borrowing, one bylaw s.794(3)
    - extraterritorial areas, inclusion, LGC s.793(1)(b)
    - repeal s.802
      - electoral area, dispensing with consent s.802(4)
        - appeal,time s.802(5)
      - inspector approval, filing s.802(6),(7)
    - requirements s.794-801
      - consent, alternative s.799-800
        - electoral areas s.800
          - local services, petitions s.800(1)(a),801
            - procedure s.801,659
            - requirements s.801(2)
            - sufficiency s.801(3)
          - extended services s.800(1)(b)
            - director, consent s.800(2)
            - dispensing with consent s.800(3)
              - appeal, minister s.800(4)
            - restrictions, whole area, no borrowing s.800(1)(b)
        - municipalities s.799
          - council waiving assent s.799(1)
      - contents s.794(1)
        - boundaries, service area s.794(1)(b),(c)
        - cost recovery method s.794(1),804(2),805(2)
          - apportionment s.794(1)(e)
          - deemed mechanism s.804(3),805(3)
        - service description s.794(1)(a)
      - electors' assent s.795(2),(3)
        - counter petitions s.797
          - exception, electors' assent procedure s.798
          - LGC regulations s.797(3)(c),(5)
          - notice, publication s.797(2)
            - contents s.797(3),(7)
            - population estimate s.797(7)
          - preparation, forms s.797(4)
          - restrictions s.797(1)
            - debt limitation s.797(1)(a)
            - sewer, water, waste services s.797(1)(b)
          - results, effect s.797(6)
        - polling procedure s.796
          - procedure s.798,298-305
            - exception s.798(2)
      - inspector approval s.795(1)(a)
      - local services
        - annual operating costs s.794(2)(a)
        - property value tax rate s.794(2)(b)
      - overall vote, service area, voting s.795(3)
      - voting s.781(3)(a)
    - resubmitting s.798,298
      - exception s.798(3)
- extended services
  - see also additional services
  - bylaw, voting s.781(4)
  - cost recovery s.805
    - deemed mechanism s.805(3)
    - electoral area options s.806(4)
      - deemed mechanism s.806(5)
    - fees, charges s.805(1)(b)
      - discrimination, differing rates s.806(6)
    - property value tax s.805(1)(a)
      - provisions s.806
    - transitional, electoral areas s.821.2
    - Vancouver, City of, options s.806(1),(2)
      - deemed mechanism s.806(3)
  - minister determining s.773(2)

  - types, establishment, operation s.789
    - animal, dog, pest control s.789(1)(a),(b),789(2)
    - buildings
      - inspection s.789(1)(d),789(2)(d),734-741
        - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
      - numbering s.789(1)(e),789(2)(e),579(1)(h)
    - cost contribution, other provider s.789(1)(h)
    - emergency programs s.789(1)(f)
    - parks, regional s.789(1)(g),789(3)
    - pollution, noxious materials control s.789,789(2)
    - weed control s.789(1)(b),789(2)
    - noise, disturbance controls.789(1)(b),789(2)
    - nuisance control s.789(1)(b),789(2)
    - soil removal, deposit s.789(1)(c),789(2)
    - untidy premises s.789(1)(b),789(2)
- extraterritorial participating areas s.793
  - designation
    - conditions, LGC s.793(1)
    - effect s.793(2)
- funds s.811
  - feasibility study fund s.811.1
    - investment s.811.1(3)
    - restriction s.811.1(2)

- general services, administration s.787
  - administration, generally s.787(a)
  - borrowing
    - short term capital borrowing s.813
      - bylaw requirements s.813(7),(8)
        - inspector approval s.813(8)
      - limitation s.813(2)
      - securities
        - deemed debenture debt s.813(6)
        - requirements s.813(4),(5)
  - cost recovery s.807
    - apportionment s.808(3)
      - exception, grants s.808(4)
  - electoral areas s.787(b)
    - costs, apportionment s.808(5)
  - development services s.787(d)
    - costs, apportionment s.808(6)
    - Part 29, management s.787(c)
      - agreements s.808(8)
      - municipal non-participation s.808(7)
        - notice, effective date s.808(7)
          - exception, effective date s.808(9)
  - grants in aid s.787(f)
  - local community commissions s.787(e)
    - cost recovery s.808(10)

- local services
  - see also additional services
  - bylaw, voting s.781(4)
  - cost recovery s.804
    - fees, charges s.804(1)(c)
      - discrimination, differing rates s.806(6)
      - utility services s.788(3),810(3),810.1(6)
    - deemed mechanism s.804(3)
    - electoral area options s.806(4)
      - deemed mechanism s.806(5)
    - frontage tax s.804(1)(b)
    - parcel tax s.804(1)(b)
    - property value tax s.804(1)(a)
      - provisions s.806
    - Vancouver, City of, options s.806(1),(2)
      - deemed mechanism s.806(3)
  - community use facilities s.788(5),682(2)
  - intermunicipal agreements s.788(5)
  - minister determining s.773(2)
  - types, establishment, operation
    - cost contribution, other provider s.788(1)(j)
    - fire protection s.788(1)(g)
      - powers, limitations s.788(8),700
    - highway lighting s.788(1)(h)
    - libraries s.788(1)(e),(f)
      - administration
        - civic commission s.788(7),688
        - joint commission s.788(7),691
      - agreement provisions s.788(5)
    - parks s.788(1)(d)
      - see also extended services, regional parks
      - administration
        - joint commission s.788(6),691
        - parks commission s.788(6),687
        - recreation commission s.788(6),690
      - agreement provisions s.788(5)
      - grants, LGC s.788(6),683
        - subject to trusts s.788(6),684
      - subdivisions, dedication s.788(6),685
        - land exchange, minister s.788(6),686
          - notice, publication s.788(6),686
          - reserve fund s.788(6),686(1)
    - places of public amusement s.788(1)(e)
      - administration
        - civic commission s.788(7),688
        - joint commission s.788(7),691
        - recreation commission s.788(7),690
    - sewage systems s.788(1)(a)
      - bylaws, penalties WMA.18
        - conflicting bylaws, effect WMA.20
      - connection requirement s.788(2)
        - cost collection s.788(3)
    - television s.788(1)(i)
    - waste disposal systems s.788(1)(c)
      - utilization requirement s.788(4)
    - water systems s.788(1)(b)

R

- powers, generally s.786(1)(c)
  - exercising regulatory powers s.791
- requisition of funds s.809
  - adjustments, apportionment s.808.1(2)
  - electoral areas, time s.809.1
    - collection
      - charges, fees s.810.1(6)
      - frontage, parcel taxes s.810.1(2)
        - inspection, roll s.810(4)
        - procedure s.810.1(3)
      - tax, levy s.810.1(1),(7)
    - consolidated revenue fund payment s.809.1(3)
    - inspector duties s.809.1(2)
    - time s.809.1
  - municipalities, time s.809
    - collection s.810,273(e)
      - charges, fees s.810(3)
      - frontage tax s.810(2),480-491
      - parcel tax s.810(2),482
      - participating area exception s.810(4)
    - payment due date s.809(2)
    - time s.809(1)
- service area
  - boundaries s.794(1)(b)
  - definition s.766(1)
  - one or more participating areas s.792
  - overall vote, service establishment s.795(3)
- transit services, BCTA amendment
  - termination BCTA.8
- transitional provisions s.821

regional hospital district

- establishment HDA.3
  - RD board, regional hospital board HDA.2
    - powers, duties, LGC HDA.4
  - property, tax exemption HDA.19
- loan authorization bylaw,
  - debt recitation exception s.329
- regional district
  - boundary alteration s.772(2)

register of electors

- see also **elections, electors,**
  - **list of electors**
- amendments
  - address changes s.54
  - deaths s.48
  - names
    - change s.52
    - removal, clerk
      - not a resident, landowner s.49
      - reduced municipality s.78
- application for registration s.42-46
  - forms s.45
  - late registration s.47
- cancellation
  - new register ordered s.70
    - expenses s.70(2)
- composition s.41
  - voters' list, Elections Act s.41(5)
- corrections, clerk s.53
- offence s.75,76
- supplementary
  - expanded municipality s.77
    - qualifications s.77(2)
  - voters' list, Election Act s.41(5)
- use, time
  - list of electors preparation s.41(1)

Registrar of Titles, see **Land Title Office**

Registrar of Vital Statistics

- providing list of deaths, time
  - register of electors, amendment s.48

regulations

- actions, failure to enforce building regulations
  - liability disallowed s.755.2
- amendment, no legal implication IA.37
- board of examiners, LGC approval s.882
- council appointment
  - disaster provisions s.191,192
- LGC powers, see **Lieutenant Governor**
  - **in Council**
- minister, see **minister**
- regulating, definition s.1
- repeal, effect IA.35,36
  - no legal implication IA.37

relatives

- residence, subdivision exemption s.996

religious organizations

- burial restriction TCPA.10
- commercial vehicle licence exemption s.520(5)
  - (NB. Schedule 1 CTA repealed 1980)
- liability, penalties
  - fire precautions, breach s.737,738
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d)
- property, see **places of worship**

replotting

- accounts, apportionment, statement s.911
- actions, disallowed, limitations s.913
- alterations s.895
- completion, time s.897
  - effects
    - binding, exception s.899
    - rights, liabilities s.898
  - procedure s.897
    - application s.897(3)(d)
    - clerk's certificate s.897(3)(b)

    - reference plan s.897(3)(a)
    - subdivision plan s.897(3)(c)
- consents s.892(d),893
  - binding, owner s.894(2)
  - computation s.893(2)
  - effect, alterations s.895
  - required percentage s.893(1)
  - scheme alteration, effect s.895
  - time for receipt s.894(1)
- contents s.888
  - compensation s.888
  - net cost apportionment s.888
  - proposed relocation s.888
  - structure locations s.888
  - value, surplus property s.888
- costs apportionment, payment
  - borrowing, debentures s.911(4),(5)
  - special rates s.911(3),(5)
- Crown land purchasers s.917
- definitions s.886
- designating district s.887
- discontinuation, time s.897
  - LTO notice s.897(2)
- disputes, questions of construction, validity, BCSC s.916
- dissenting owners
  - compensation
    - building removal s.910
    - damages, moving costs s.901(b)
    - determination, market value s.902(1)
    - exceptions s.901(2)(a)-(c)
    - income loss s.901(c)
    - payment, time s.909
      - effect s.909(2)
      - into Court s.909(3),(4)
    - value difference s.901(a)
  - notice s.905
    - complaints, time s.905(1)
    - content, service s.905
    - records s.905(4)
- effect
  - charges s.891,898
  - ownership, title s.898(a),(b)
- Expropriation Act not applicable Exprop.2(4)
- highways, utilities
  - maintained, time s.912(1)
  - obstruction, penalty s.912(2)
- list of owners
  - LTO providing names s.918
    - fees s.918
  - MLPH providing names s.918
- LTO registration
  - completion s.897(3)-(8)
    - effects s.897(5),(7),898
  - fees s.900
  - initiation, effect s.896
- notice, replotting scheme s.892
  - contents, publication s.892
  - owners, service, time s.892,466
- principles s.889
  - common mass s.889(1)
  - highways, parks, public squares s.889(2)
  - owners
    - approx. same location s.890(1)
    - compensation s.890(3)
    - consent s.890(2)
    - equal value s.889(3)
    - greater parcel, mortgage back s.890(4)
    - structures returned s.890(1)
- taxation, effect s.915
- unallotted property s.890(5),(6)
  - disposal, municipality s.914

replotting commissioner
- absence, death, misconduct s.903(5)
  - effect, new appointment s.903(6)
- appeals from commissioner, BCSC s.908
  - appeal, Court of Appeal s.908(7)
  - costs, disallowed s.908(6)
  - judgment, time s.908(5)
  - municipality appealing s.908(4)
    - notice, owner s.908(4),905
  - notice, time s.908(2)
  - petition, time s.908(3)
  - rehearing s.908(1)
    - jurisdiction, evidence s.908(5)
- appointment, time s.903
  - oath, form s.903(3)
  - prohibition s.903(2)
  - remuneration s.903(4)
- examining notice s.906(2),907(1)
- hearing complaints s.903(1),906(1),907(1)
  - adjourning s.906(3)
  - evidence
    - strict rules disallowed s.906(3)
  - municipality complaining s.906(5)
  - time, place s.904
- report
  - complaint record s.907(2)
    - inspection s.907(3)
  - reporting to council s.907(3)
  - witnesses s.906(3),(4)
    - fees, expenses s.906(4)
    - penalties s.906(4)

reserve funds
- actions, misspent funds s.383
- amendment, minister's approval s.385
- capital works s.378(1)
  - development cost charge reserve fund, transfers s.987(4)
- depreciation, equipment s.378(1)(c)
- development cost charges s.985

R

- expenditure s.378(4)
  - tax sale proceeds s.380(2),(3)
- expropriation compensation s.569(2)
  - payments, inspector approval s.569(2)
  - RD provisions s.786(4),569
- investment s.387,364
  - tax sale reserve fund s.380(1)
- machinery, equipment s.378(1)(b)
- municipal enterprise s.379(1)
  - prohibition s.379(2)
- parking s.964(2)-(5)
  - minister's approval, not required s.964(5)
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- parks s.686
  - park land development cost charge reserve fund s.986
  - RD provisions s.788(6),686
  - subdivision s.992(11)
- payment to fund s.378(2)
  - tax sale proceeds s.380
- prohibition s.378(3),383(1)
- protection
  - minister's approval s.385
  - penalties s.383,384
- repeal, minister's approval s.385
- regional district, general provisions s.811,362-379,382-387
  - accounting, treasurer s.803(4)
- special development cost charge reserve funds s.985
  - restriction s.985(3)
- surplus, transfers s.382
- tax sale reserve fund s.380
- utility system s.379(1)
  - prohibition s.379(2)

reserves, see **Indian reserves, land**

residence
- local govt. responsibility RRA.2
  - board, dispute arbitration RRA.7
- relatives, subdivision exemption s.996
- rules, elections s.40,35
- teachers, school board property
  - not liable for assessment s.411(1)

residential housing, see **housing**

resolutions
- actions
  - challenging, definition s.312
    - exceptions s.313
    - procedure s.314-318
  - disallowed
    - disqualified member present s.233,234
    - security issuing bylaw s.313
- application, extended municipal area s.31
- council
  - declaring vacancy, appeal s.181,182
  - exercising powers, generally s.223,232
  - granting easements s.539(2)
  - identifying building permit conflict s.981
  - issuing
    - development permits s.976(2)
    - development variance permits s.974(1)
    - temporary commercial, industrial permit s.975(1)
- enforcement s.750
- improvement districts s.830(3)
- mayor returning for reconsideration, time s.240
- RD provisions, generally s.783(7),784(5)
  - voting s.781
- registration, Cemetery Trustees CMA.6

restaurants
- business tax s.496
- shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(e)

restrooms, see **toilets**

retailers
- see also **business**
- business licence exemption s.499(d)

returning officer
- see also **elections, presiding officer**
- absence, death s.136(2)
- advance poll, maintaining s.88
  - precautions s.120
  - procedure s.159
- appointment s.84
  - electoral area elections s.777(2),84
    - initial election, RD s.769(1)(f)
  - incorporation poll s.7(1)(c)
- authorizing
  - DRO, poll clerks, voting s.135
  - persons present, ballot count s.149
- ballot accounts examination s.156
  - counting votes s.156,157
    - procedure s.160
  - dispensing with count s.157(2)
  - limiting count s.157(3)
  - proclaiming elected candidate(s)
    - one polling place s.158
  - receiving ballot boxes s.155
- ballot boxes, duties s.90
- ballot counts s.157
  - appointing assistance s.157(4)
  - ballot account, preparation s.157(5)
  - ballots rejected, objected to s.157(4)
- court ordered recount
  - presence s.167
  - proclaiming result s.168
  - producing ballots for recount s.169

- deputy returning officer
  - appointing substitute s.136(1)
- disqualification s.84(2)
- election materials
  - destroying ballots s.163
  - property in s.202
  - retaining s.163
- election results, proclamation s.162
  - publication, time s.165
  - villages, informing inspector s.165
- election statement, council s.164
- electors
  - accepting applications to register s.126
- nominations, candidates
  - accepting affidavits s.94
    - providing receipt s.98
  - accepting withdrawals s.106
  - acclaiming s. 102,106,107
  - naming candidates s.99,101
  - providing list of candidates s.105
  - refusing nomination s.98(2)
- notice of election, time s.92,93
  - publication s.92(4)
- notice of poll s.103,104
  - countermanding poll s.106(2),107
  - publication s.103(3)
- notice, republication s.108
- oaths, administration
  - candidates s.97
  - candidates' agents s.110
- offences
  - contravening Act, penalty s.203
- school board elections SA.45
- submission result, proclamation s.162
- voting
  - one vote only exception s.119(2)
  - tie-breaking vote
    - mayor, alderman s.161, 168(2)

Richmond, Township of
- horse racing licence fees s.505(2)

rifles, see **firearms**

rights of way
- acquiring, generally s.529
  - sewage systems s.611
  - underground utilities s.628
- mining priority MRWA.2
  - MEMPR approval MRWA.4
- municipal property, granting s.539
  - LGC regulation LTA.314
- utility using, requirements s.644

rinks
- see also **places of amusement**
- business licences, time period s.506

riots
- elections, effect s.137

roads, see **highways**

rocks
- expropriation, municipal works s.577
- regional district control s.789(1)(c)
  - regulating provisions s.789(2)(b),930.1
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- regulating, prohibiting deposit, removal s.930.1
  - see also **soil**

rock falls
- construction restricted s.734(2)
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed 755.2
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d),734-741
    - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
- development permits
  - specifying areas, conditions s.976(5)

rooming houses, see **accommodations**

Royal Canadian Mounted Police
- agreements, municipal policing PA.16
- investigation, AG's request s.703
  - limitation, offences
    - punishable by death s.703

rubbish, see **waste**

Rules of Court, see under **courts**

rural area
- accommodations, requirement HGRA.2,3
- curfew, establishing, LGC Curfew.1
  - offences, penalties Curfew.2
- definition IA.29
- improvement district assessments s.833(6)
- incorporation, natural resource municipality
  - village, deemed s.9(2)
- planning, see **rural land use bylaw**
- reversions to s.26
- school board elections SA.49-SA.51
- taxes, generally TRAA.2
  - incorporation, effect TRAA.43
- telephone system, establishing Telephone.2

R

rural land use bylaw
- actions, land values, damages
  - compensation disallowed s.972
- adoption, bylaws s.950
  - procedure s.953
  - public hearings s.956
  - regional districts, procedure s.953
    - minister's approval s.948
- amendments s.954
  - application fee s.988
  - regional districts
    - minister's approval s.973
      - disapproval, effect s.973(2)
  - varying provisions, permit land only
    - development variance permit s.974
      - application fees s.988
      - prohibitions s.974(3)
- appeal, no use permitted s.960
- board of variance, requirement s.961,962
- building permit conflict, procedure s.981
- content s.952
  - part 1
    - effect s.952(3)
    - objectives, area description s.952(1)(a)
    - temporary commercial, industrial s.952(1)(a)
  - part 2
    - effect s.952(4)
    - land use s.952(1)(b)
      - density s.952(1)(b)(i.1)
      - minister's requirements s.952(1)(b)
      - prohibition s.952(5)
      - restrictions s.952(1)(b)(ii)
      - subdivision, servicing
        - standards s.952(1)(b)(iv)
    - maps, regulations s.952(1)(b)
- definition s.943(1)
- electors' petition
  - board not implementing
    - appeal, minister s.951(4)
    - minister repealing
      - bylaws, plans s.951(5),(6)
  - content s.951(2),(3)
- intensive agriculture, exception s.977
- Islands Trust, adoption, minister ITA.8
- local area establishment Local.2
- non-conforming use s.970
- outside jurisdiction, restriction s.952(2)
- park designation
  - subdivision, local govt powers s.992
- referrals, APC s.955
- rural planning area
  - minister's designation s.950(2),(3)
- subdivision exception
  - residence for relative s.996

Rylands v. Fletcher s.755.3

safety
- actions, failure to enforce certain bylaws
  - liability disallowed s.755.2
- agreements
  - mutual aid, regional districts s.788(9)
- carrier standards s.528(c)
- hazards
  - abatement of nuisances, dangers s.693
  - assistance response, fire department s.699(1)(a)
  - buildings
    - demolition, repair s.735
    - regulation, inspection s.734
      - RD provisions s.789(2)(d),734-741
        - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
        - local service s.788(1)(g)
  - completing works, unsafe condition
    - applying security s.980(3)
  - dangerous goods transport, regulation TDGA.24
  - development use, density
    - varying, considerations s.976(3)
  - doors, emergency exits s.736-738
  - fire hazards, removal, costs FSA.23
    - see also **fire protection**
  - trees, cutting, removing s.935

sand
- delivery, regulating s.527(i)
- expropriation, municipal works s.577
- regional district control s.789(1)(c)
  - regulating provisions s.789(2)(b),930.1
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- regulating, prohibiting deposit, removal s.930.1
  - see also **soil**
- sand pits
  - community plan statement s.945(2)(c)
  - highway purposes s.578(1)(c),(2)(c)

sawdust
- delivery, regulating s.527(i)

school board
- administrative commissioner
  - appointment, effect, trustees s.865(3)
    - replacement, election s.871
  - disputes, LGC settling s.868
- agency, municipalities
  - tax collection, payment s.423,424
- agreements
  - community use facilities s.682,SA.168
- secretary treasurer
  - commissioner for taking
    - affidavits Evidence.67(g.1)

- trustees
  - challenges, qualifications, Municipal Act applies SA.67
  - disclosure requirements, see **disclosure**
  - elections
    - costs, reimbursement SA.44
    - holding, council duty SA.42,SA.48
    - notice, Education Minister, time SA.47
    - returning officer SA.45
    - rural area SA.49-SA.51
  - meetings
    - libel, slander, privilege Libel.4
      - exception Libel.4
  - oaths of allegiance SA.72
- list of electors, electoral areas s.777(4),(5)
- property
  - conveyance, land reserved, minister s.534
  - taxes
    - exemption s.398(d)
      - exceptions, qualifications s.399
    - liability s.411

schools

- borrowing s.325(2)
  - calculation exceptions s.327(1)
- community plan statements s.945(2)
- community use facilities s.682(2)
  - regional district services
    - agreements s.788(5),682(2)
- construction, public works agreements PWAA.1
- municipal land
  - conveyance in trust s.534
  - sale, lease s.543
- records, deposit, archives DDA.4
- taxes
  - see generally Part 8 School Act
  - collection SA.141,SA.142
  - community use facilities s.682(3)
    - payment to board s.424
    - unpaid, effect s.425
      - collection, see **taxes**
  - exemptions, school property
    - electoral area s.819.1(4)(d)
      - conditions, time s.819.1(3)-(8)
    - municipality s.398(d)
      - independent schools s.398(k)
      - limitations, time s.399
      - school board property s.411
        - limitations s.411
    - property purchase tax PPTA.5
    - requisition, municipal payments, time SA.133
    - rural area TRAA.13
  - grants in lieu
    - federal, payment SA.125
    - Municipal Aid Act SA.125
  - school tax exemptions SA.144-SA.146
- traffic patrols
  - municipal approval SA.103(2)(e)
  - powers MVA.120
- vehicle licence exemption s.520(5)
  - (NB. Schedule 1 CTA repealed 1980)
- vocational schools
  - grants in aid s.269(j)
    - indebtedness for s.271
      - terms s.272

screening

- see also **landscaping**
- requiring, regulating s.968
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

scrutineers

- see also **candidates**
- affidavit, form s.110
- appointment s.109
- offence s.111

seals

- improvement district
  - affixing s.827(2),830(4)
  - exempt from seizure s.845
- Inspector of Municipalities s.743
  - effect, evidence s.743
- municipality
  - affixing s.216(2),244(a)
    - bylaw s.297
    - council procedure bylaw s.216,231
    - debenture s.348(1)
    - hypothecation of securities s.366
  - custody s.216(1),244(a)
  - exempt from seizure s.765
- regional district s.770(5)
  - bylaws, 784(5),297
    - affixing, secretary s.770(6)
  - custody, secretary s.770(5),771(3),244
  - exempt from seizure s.820.1,765

seaplanes

- bases, see under **harbours**

search & rescue facilities

- tax exemption s.400(1)(j)
  - limitations s.401

second hand shops

- regulating s.527(g)

secretary

- see also **officers**
- appointment
  - improvement district s.828(8),(10)
  - regional district s.771
    - duties, generally s.771(3),244

S

security
- certification, Inspector's approval s.746(4)
  - effect, evidence s.749
  - form s.749(2)
- hypothecating s.366
  - RD provision s.811,366
- improvement districts
  - see **improvement district**, borrowing
- investments permitted s.364(2),365
  - RD provision s.811,364(2),365
- letters of credit s.980(2)
- requiring for
  - athletic contests s.689(1)(f)
  - blasting s.933(1)(b)
  - business licences s.500-503
  - debenture duplicate s.356
  - development, subdivision activities s.980
  - government loan agreements s.286(4)
  - temporary commercial, industrial permits s.975(10)
  - utility system disposal agreement s.643(5)
- registration, exemption Securities.31,32
- security for costs, election challenge s.173
- transfer, fraud, compensation SFTA.1

security guards
- appointment, remuneration s.929(a)
- petition, affidavit s.929(a)
- special rates s.929(a)

security issuing bylaw
- see also **borrowing, loan authorization bylaw**
- certification, Inspector's approval s.746(4)
  - effect, evidence s.749
  - form s.749(2)
- council authority, generally s.335(1)
  - adopting, time s.338
    - restrictions s.338
  - requirements s.335(2)-337
    - inspector approval, withholding s.337
      - appeal s.341
  - restriction, trusts s.351
  - signing, sealing s.348
    - invalid s.348(5)
  - types of security
    - debentures, other instruments s.335(1),339
    - sinking fund debentures s.339(1)(c)
      - see also **sinking funds**
- financing, Municipal Finance Authority, requirement
  - municipalities MFAA.19
  - regional districts MFAA.20
- local improvements, borrowing s.664
- regional district s.814.1
  - provisions s.815,336-338,341-343,348-361
  - municipal undertakings s.815.1
  - requirements s.814.1(2),(3),815
    - inspector approval s.815,337
      - appeal s.815,341
    - prohibition s.815,338
- specified areas, borrowing s.675

select committee, see under **council**

senior citizens
- centres, grants MHR HRFA.1
- housing
  - establishing, equipping s.698
    - contracting debt exemption s.698
  - grants
    - low income, MLPH HCECA.2
  - nursing homes s.694(2)
  - tax exemptions s.398(i),400(1)(h),401
    - limitations, time s.399
    - non profit TRAA.13
- provincial assistance, municipal programs GAINA.1,2

septic tanks
- development permits
  - preventing construction s.976(5)
- local improvement, included in sewer definition s.649
- regulating
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
  - cleaning, disinfecting s.614(1)(h)
  - installation, repair s.734(1)(b)
    - permits, fees s.734(1)(e),(f),(1.1)
    - RD provision s.789(2)(d),734
      - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1

service clubs
- tax exemptions s.400(1)(b),401

service stations
- council powers s.925(7)
- hours of operation s.925
  - emergencies, exception s.926
  - exemptions
    - assent of operators s.925(5),(6)
    - defined areas s.925(4)
    - permits s.925(3)
  - extending s.925(2)
- pumps, tank installation s.700(d)
  - RD provisions s.788(8),700
- shop closing exemption s.919(1)(f)

services
- regional district, see **regional district services**

sewage systems
- see also **septic tanks**
- actions disallowed, nuisance s.755.3
- community plan statements s.945(2)(e),(f)
- connections
  - charges, fees s.612(1)(a)
  - paving, fee s.653(1),(2)
  - regulating installation, repair s.734(1)(b)
    - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
      - liability disallowed s.755.2
    - permits, fees s.734(1)(e),(f),(1.1)
    - RD provision s.789(2)(d),734-741
      - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
  - requiring s.611(5)(b)
- development cost recovery bylaw s.983(2)
  - reserve fund s.985(3)
- establishing, constructing s.611
  - expropriation s.611(4)
  - outside municipality, minister s.611(3)
  - private property entry, damage repair s.557
  - provisions s.611(6)
  - regulating installation s.611(5)
  - with drainage works s.588
- grants, Revenue Sharing Fund RSA.4
- improvement districts
  - borrowing, provincial guarantees s.854
- intermunicipal agreements s.613
  - dispute resolution s.623
  - exceptions to Act s.613(4)
  - minister's approval s.613(3)
- lease exception, inspector approval s.323
- loan authorization bylaw
  - electors' assent not required s.330
- local improvements s.651(1)(d)
  - sewer defn. s.649
- RD local service s.788(1)(a)
  - connection requirement s.788(2)
    - cost collection s.788(3),810,810.1
  - sewage bylaws, penalties WMA.18
- regulation, LGC WMA.35
- requirements, health Health.25
  - alterations, Health minister order Health.27
- sewage control area
  - establishment, LGC WMA.17
  - managers, officers, appointment, powers WMA.18
- specified areas s.678
- subdivision servicing requirements s.989
  - excess or extended services s.990
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- taxes
  - charges s.612
    - varying, classification s.612(2)
    - waiving, reducing s.612(3)
  - enforcement s.435
  - exemptions s.398(q),(q.1),TRAA.13
    - limitation s.399(5)
  - frontage tax s.612(1)(b)
- treatment plants, tax exemption s.398(q),(q.1)
  - limitations, time s.399
- water diversion, licence not required WA.7

sheep, see **cattle**

sheriff
- document service, payment Sheriff.8.1
- register of sales COEA.107
  - inspection, municipal assessor COEA.109
- writ of execution
  - see also **execution**
  - against municipality s.757-765
  - against regional district s.820.1

shoe shine stands
- regulating, see **shops**

shops
- classifying s.919(2)
- definitions s.919
  - exemptions s.919(1)(a)-(g)
    - liquor licensed premises s.919(1)(g)
    - local convenience bylaw s.923(1)
      - restriction s.927(1)
  - retail business, defn. Schedule A, HSRA
- emergencies, exception s.926
- holidays
  - BC Day BCDA.1
  - bylaw requirement HSRA.2
    - amendment, procedure HSRA.4
    - electors assent HSRA.3
  - closing s.920
  - exemption, LGC order HSRA.7
  - special hours s.924
- hours of operation s.921
  - barbers, hairdressers s.923(2)
  - emergencies, exception s.926
  - local convenience bylaw s.923(1)
  - restrictions s. 927(1)
- service station bylaws s.925

shrubs, see **trees**

S

sidewalks
- cleaning, clearing snow, ice s.579(2)(a)
  - charges, frontage tax, petition s.580
- constructing, maintaining s.578(2)(b)
  - charges, apportionment
    - frontage tax s.661(5)
  - private property entry, damage repair s.557
- crossings, special charges s.653(3)
- improvements
  - business promotion scheme s.269.1
- local improvements s.651(1)(e),(2)
  - defn., sidewalk s.649
  - sidewalk canopies s.652
    - removal, effect s.652(3)
    - special charges s.652(2)
      - frontage, parcel tax s.652(4)
      - requirements s.652(4)
      - specified area s.652(4),674(3)
- subdivision servicing requirements s.989
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- traffic, offence, penalty
  - bicycles MVA.120,185
  - vehicles MVA.201
- trees damaging, removal s.935

signs
- see also **advertisements**
- highway
  - municipal regulation,
    - generally MVA.120,213
  - names, numbers s.579(1)(g)
  - requirement, approvals MVA.213
- prohibiting posting s.932(m)
- regulating, prohibiting
  - actions, land values, damages
    - compensation disallowed s.972
  - highways, zoning s.579(3)
  - land use zoning s.967
    - amendments
      - application fee s.988
      - development permits s.976(2)
      - development variance permits s.974
    - exception s.967(2)
  - referrals, APC s.955
  - RD bylaw, notice s.817.1(1)(b),967

sinking funds
- accounts, treasurer s.362
- actions, misspent funds s.383
  - council member disqualification s.384
- administration by Finance Minister s.367
  - minister's direction s.374
- administrative commissioner
  - reducing levy, inspector approval s.877
- aggregate debt calculation, inspector s.327
- annual requirements
  - borrowing s.363(2)
  - general revenue advances s.363(1)
  - prohibition s.363(3)
- inspector requiring return, contents s.373
- investment
  - deposit s.364(1),(2)(f)
  - municipal debentures s.365(1)
    - prohibition s.365(2)
  - securities s.364(2)
    - GVWD securities s.365(1)
- hypothecation of securities s.366
- payment
  - deficiency s.372
  - minister's direction
    - debenture payment s.368
      - rate continues s.368(4)
  - surplus s.371
    - levy reduction s.369
    - rate reduction s.370
- regional district
  - provisions s.811,362-379,382-387

skating rinks, see **places of amusement**

slaughterhouses
- building, operating bylaws s.928
- inspection
  - health inspection Health.57
  - municipality MIA.1
- regulation, LGC MIA.17

smoke, see **pollution**

snow
- removal charges, frontage tax s.580
  - petition s.580(4)
- requiring removal s.579(2)(a)

soil
- delivery, regulating s.527(i)
- expropriation, municipal works s.577
- regional district control s.789(1)(c)
  - regulating provisions s.789(2)(b),930.1
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- regulating, prohibiting
  - agricultural land, local govt. regulation Soil.1
    - waste facilities, exception WMA.2
  - deposit, removal s.930.1
  - fees s.930.1(4)
    - variable rates, minister approval s.930.1(5)
  - offence, arrest LA.62
  - prohibition, MEMPR approval s.930.1(3)
  - transitional MAA (No.2) 1989 s.14

Soldier Settlement Board of Canada
- tax payment agreements s.476

special constables
- actions disallowed s.755.1(2)(j)
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- appointment s.141
- indemnification s.262(4)
  - prohibition, restrictions s.262(1),(3)
- powers
  - holding persons in custody s. 146
  - presence, ballot counting s.149
  - removing electors, polling place s.144
    - restriction s.145(2)

specified area
- borrowing s.675
  - local improvement fund s.675(1)
  - minister's approval s.675(2)
- boundaries
  - defining s.674(2)
  - extending, reducing s.676
    - effect s.675(3),676(4)
    - minister's approval s.676(1)
      - electors' assent s.676(3)
  - merging areas s.677
    - areas deemed s.677(4)
    - ditching s.610
    - effect s.675(3)
    - minister's approval s.677(2),(5)
      - electors' assent s.677(2)
  - reducing, see extending above
- business promotion schemes s.269.1(6),(7)
- community use facilities s.682(3)
- cost recovery
  - charge s.674(3)
  - frontage taxes s.674(3)
  - variable tax rate s.674(3),273.1(3)(b)
    - regulations, LGC s.274
- development district dissolution s.595
- government loan agreements
  - definition s.286(1)
  - no application s.286(7)
- industrial plant designations s.14(1),(3)
- municipal utility systems s.678
- parking facilities
  - revenue application s.928(5)
    - inspector's approval s.928(5)
- recreation programs
  - outside municipality s.690(2)
- sewers, storm drains s.678
- sidewalk canopies s.652(4)
- subdivision servicing
  - excess, extended services s.990(6)
  - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- waste management bylaw
  - electors' assent, petition,
    - initiative plan not required WMA.16
- works, services bylaw s.674
  - advancing sums s.674(5)
  - assessments s.674(3)
    - work outside area s.675(3)
  - determining cost s.674(6)
  - electors' assent s.674(4)(a)
  - initiative plan s.674(4)(c)
  - petition s.674(4)(b)
  - private property entry, damage repair s.557

sports
- see also **athletic commission, recreation, recreation commission**
- complexes, regional district
  - services s.788(1)(e)
- grants in aid, terms s.269(g),272
- regulating s.689
- regulating, prohibiting s.930(1)(c)
  - RD bylaw notice s.817.1
- sale of food, goods
  - shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(d)
- Sunday bylaw s.280

square, see **public square**

standing committee, see under **council**

statistics
- local govt. records
  - requirement Statistics.7
  - release Statistics.9
- replotting schemes, life tenants
  - life expectancies, tabulation s.893(2)(e)

statutory holidays, see **holidays**

strata plans
- leasehold strata plans Condo.94
- subdivision, defn.(Part 29 application) s.943(1)
  - servicing requirements, prohibition s.989(1.1)

steamboats
- landings, regulating noise s.932(d)
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(d)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

stores, see **business, shops**

S

storm drains
- see also **sewage systems**
- bylaw provisions s.611
- charges, taxes s.612
- intermunicipal agreements s.613
- RD provisions s.788(1)(b)

streams, see **watercourses**

streets, see **highways**

street railways, see **public utility systems**

structures, see **buildings**

subdivision servicing bylaw
- see also **subdivisions**
- amendment
  - application fee s.988
  - board of variance jurisdiction s.962(1)(a)
  - development permits s.976(2)
  - development variance permits s.974
- definition s.1
- electoral areas, see **electoral area**
- excess or extended services s.990
  - application s.990(2),(3)
  - definition s.990(1)
  - payment s.990(4)
    - latecomer payments, time s.990(9)
    - owner repayment s.990(7)
    - proportionate charge s.990(5)
      - interest s.990(8)
    - recovery, taxes, charges s.990(6)
    - referrals, APC s.955(1)
- general provisions s.989
  - highways
    - amenities s.989(1)(b)
    - excess or extended services s.990
    - frontage, minimum s.994
      - exempting s.994(2),(3)
    - land dedication, widening highways s.995
      - approving officer determining s.995
    - standards s.989(1)(a)
    - works, services s.989(4)
      - limitation, deduction s.989(6)
  - water, sewage, drainage systems s.989(1)(c)
    - connections, existing systems s.989(2)
    - excess or extended services s.990
    - water source s.989(3)
  - works, services s.989(4),(5)
    - agreement, security s.991
    - limitation, deduction s.989(6)
- RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- regional district, minister's approval s.973
  - disapproval, effect s.973(2)
  - exception s.973(3)
- rural land use bylaw statements s.952
  - Part 2, effect s.952(4)

subdivisions
- application fees
  - minister prescribing s.988(3)
- approving officer, building inspector
  - approval, requirements s.991
- control, bylaws
  - application
    - agreement s.993
    - no effect, time s.993
  - exception, residence for relative s.996
    - approving officer
      - approval considerations s.996(9)
      - prohibition s.996(3)
    - limitation, time s.996(7)
    - parcel size, limitation s.996(6)
      - bylaw s.996(4)
        - exception, agricultural land s.996(5)
      - medical health officer approval s.996(6)
      - prohibition, farm land s.996(3)
    - persons qualifying s.996(2)
    - referrals, APC s.955
    - uses, restriction s.996(7)
  - Islands Trust, adoption, minister ITA.8
- dedication, land for public purpose LTA.99
- development costs recovery, charges s.983(2)(c)
  - see **development costs recovery**
- expropriation, effect s.971(2),(3)
- home owner grant, eligibility HOGA.8.1
- improvement districts
  - notice, time LTA.81
  - subdivision approval s.830(1)(j)
  - taxes, apportionment s.836(4)
- local area regulation Local.2
- park land requirement s.992
  - amount, calculation s.992(4)
    - future subdivision s.992(8)
    - limitation s.992(4)
  - exceptions s.992(5)
  - land dedication, time s.992(9)
    - agreements s.992(9)
      - LTO registration s.992(10)
    - effect, possession s.685
    - marked, subdivision plan s.992(12)
  - limitation s.992(4)
  - local government authority s.992(2)
    - disposing, exchange, minister s.686(1)
      - effect, notice s.686(2),(3)
      - reserve fund s.686(1),378

- money in lieu
    - agreement s.992(6)(b)
    - calculation, time s.992(6)
    - deposit, reserve fund s.992(11)
    - market value, minister s.992(7)
    - payment
        - agreements s.992(9)
            - LTO registration s.992(10)
        - instalments, minister s.992(9.1)
        - time s.992(9)
- owner's option s.992(1)
- referrals, APC s.955
- regional district
    - application s.992(3)
    - dedication s.788(6),685
    - land exchange, minister s.788(6),686
        - notice, publication s.788(6),686
- reserve fund s.992(11)

plans
- amendments, public lands LTA.110
- approval LTA.83
- considerations LTA.86
    - refusal, grounds LTA.87

prohibitions
- condominiums s.989(1.1)
- separate townsites LTA.78

referrals, APC s.955

replotting schemes, filing plan s.897(3)

sale, prohibition REA.50
- exception, strata lots, local government approval REA.50

services, regulating
- see **subdivision servicing bylaw**

standards, zoning, see **zoning**

taxes
- apportionment s.429,429.1
    - ditching charges s.607
    - exception s.429.1(3)
    - frontage tax s.489
    - payment s.441
    - plan cancellation, effect s.430
    - time s.429.1(1)

transitional s.997

submissions, see **questions**

Sunday
- shopping, see **shops**
- sports, entertainment bylaw s.280
    - electors' assent s.280(2)

supplementary letters patent
- see subject areas, specific provisions

supplementary register of electors
- see **register of electors**

Supreme Court
- appeals
    - council resolution declaring office vacant s.182
    - highway obstruction s.582(2)
    - Local Court of Revision s.417
    - Registrar, LTO, decisions s.940
    - replotting, commissioner's decision s.908
- applications
    - administrative commissioner appointment s.862
    - bylaw
        - challenges s.313
        - enforcement s.750
    - setting aside building violation registration s.750.1
- consent
    - actions against improvement district where receiver appointed s.853
- declarations
    - invalid election, council disqualification
        - authorization, security s.171
        - procedure, costs s.172-180
    - nuisance, dangers to health, safety s.693
        - ordering abatement s.693
- intermunicipal questions s.938
- leave, execution against
    - improvement district s.846
    - municipality s.757(2),(3)
- local judges, no jurisdiction, municipal matters Supreme.11 [to be repealed]
- payment into court
    - municipality borrowing s.764
    - surplus, tax sales
        - improvement districts s.839
        - municipalities s.469(2)
- removal, municipal records, money, securities, auditor request s.395
- repair orders
    - compelling municipality to repair s.669
- replotting schemes
    - payment into Court, compensation s.909(3),(4)
    - replotting commissioner appointments s.903
    - settlement of disputes s.916
- restraining orders
    - athletic commission s.689(1)(j)
    - breach of Act bylaw, resolution, regulation s.750
- Supreme Court rules
    - election, petitions s.173(4)
    - examining witnesses summoned by local government, committees s.243
        - RD provision s.784(5),243
- tax sales
    - applications to set aside s.473,474
    - service, notice of sale s.541(5)

S

Surveyor of Taxes
  advising council of rates for collection
    for improvement district s.479(3)
  electoral area
    frontage tax assessment roll
      forwarding, time s.810.1(5)
  property sold for arrears
    municipality redeeming s.477
  regional district
    payments, grants in lieu of taxes s.803(4)
    tax plans, minister direction s.819(5)
  utility charges, arrears
    forwarding statement s.636(2)

surveys
  drainage works s.590(1)(a)
  lost monuments, posts, procedure LSA.5
  natural resource development municipality
    Surveyor General s.9(4)
  resurvey, costs, municipality LA.87
    assessment, taxes LA.88
  special surveys, AG order LTA.323
    compensation orders LTA.348
    costs, apportionment LTA.324,325

swearing
  preventing s.932(n)

swimming
  public waters, regulating s.932(o)

swimming pools
  fencing s.734(1)(h)
    actions, failure to enforce bylaws
      liability disallowed s.755.2
    RD provision s.789(2)(d),734
      bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1

swine, see **cattle**

synagogues, see **places of worship**

tax revenue
  application of funds, treasurer s.701,704
  application of tax payments, collector
    priorities s.443
  rural area incorporation
    consolidated revenue fund payment s.25
  sharing, intermunicipal
    letters patent provision s.14(6)
  unpaid, penalties
    deposit general revenue s.446

tax roll
  business tax s.493(8)
  chargeholder's name s.413
  form s.422(2)
  frontage tax s.488
  preparation
    from assessment roll s.422
      additional items s.427
    other, contents s.426

tax sales
  actions
    disallowed
      redemption period expiry s.475(1)
      relief against forfeiture s.541
    indemnification, restrictions s.475(2)
      time limitation s.475(3)
    setting aside sale, time s.473(1)(c)
      judgment s.474(1)
      manifest error, effect s.474(2)
      notice, time s.473(1)(c)
  annual tax sale, time s.457
    improvements, real property s.457
  council bids s.460
  crown land, see **Crown land**
  effect s.473
  exceptions
    mobile home parks, see MHTA
    municipal land s.410
    school improvements, property s.411
    soldier's residence agreements s.476
  notice, publication, time s.459
    forms s.432
    LTO, notice, generally LTA.251-259
  purchase
    assessment continuing
      payment, purchaser, effect s.467
    certificate of sale, collector s.463
      time s.463
    municipality as purchaser s.461(3),472(4)
      forfeited land s.477
      resale s.465
    notice, LTO s.464
    payment, time s.461(4)
    statement, purchaser s.462
    title registration s.472
      effect s.472(2)
      notification, administrator PPTA s.472(1.1)
      registrar's refusal s.472(4)

- redemption, time s.468
  - notice
    - LTO
      - property not redeemed s.472
      - property redeemed s.471
    - owners, chargeholders s.466
      - liability s.466(3)
      - service, time s.466(1),(2)
  - owner's rights, redemption period s.473
  - parties entitled to redeem s.468(1)
  - payments by instalments s.470
  - payments to purchaser s.468(3),474(2)
    - interest s.468(3)
  - period extended s.468(4),470
  - price s.468(1)
- replotting scheme
  - disposal of parcels s.914
- repossession, effect s.540
- reserve fund s.380
  - payment priorities s.380(2)
  - other use s.380(3)
- surplus s.469
  - payment into court s.469(2)
  - unclaimed
    - notice s.469(3)
    - trust s.469(3)
- upset price s.461
  - utility charges payment s.636(4)

taxes

- actions
  - appeal against charge s.436
    - notice, time s.436
  - bylaw challenge
    - defect not defence s.317
    - RD provision s.784(5),317
  - debt, assessed owner s.448
    - evidence s.448(2)
    - restriction s.448(3)
  - distress, notice s.449
    - tax sale, effect s.457(3)
  - tax sale, see **tax sales**
- agreements
  - cemeteries s.402-405
  - golf courses s.402-405
  - Indian reserve lands
    - effect, taxation s.286.1(2)
  - intermunicipal s.478
  - land tax deferment LTDA.2
- assessment, see **assessments**
- business tax, see under **business**
- charges
  - types, see **charges**
  - unpaid, deemed taxes in arrear
    - municipality s.435(2)
    - regional district s.810(3),810.1(6)
- crown land, see **Crown land**
- deferment
  - land tax agreements LTDA.2
    - application, time LTDA.12
    - municipal reimbursement, Finance Minister LTDA.15
- delinquent, see unpaid
- disincorporation, effect s.32
- exemptions, generally s.398(a)-(r),TRAA.13
  - BCDC, certain lands BCDCA.22.1
  - business land, improvements, LGC s.398.1
    - council prohibition s.291,292(c)
      - RD provisions s.818.1(2),291,292
  - crown land, see **Crown**
  - hospital district property HDA.19
  - hospital foundation property HA.29.95
  - improvement district property s.847
  - improvements, provincial-municipal partnership agreements PMPA.3,PMPTMA.2
  - Indian reserves, Sechelt, LGC SIGDEA.5
  - industrial buildings, provincial-municipal partnership agreements PMPA.4,PMPTMA.2
  - industrial land, improvements, LGC s.398.1
    - council prohibition s.291,292(c)
      - RD provisions s.818.1(2),291,292
  - limitations, time s.399
  - Metro Transit MTOCA.3
    - exception MTOCA.3
  - permissive exemptions s.400,401
    - electoral area s.819.1
  - prohibition, granting exemption s.291,292
    - RD provisions s.818.1(2),291,292
  - regional district property s.819.1
    - exception s.819.1(2)
  - schools, see **schools**
  - Skagit environmental commission Skagit.3
  - special enterprise zones SEZTRA.17
    - utilities exception SEZTRA.18
  - transitional, new municipality s. 13.1
  - university corporations UFA.13
  - university property UA.51
- forest land s.406
  - exemptions s.406(2)
  - forest reserve leases s.645(8)(c)
- frontage tax, see **frontage tax**
- fuel, municipal transit MFTA.11
- grants in lieu, see **grants**
- improvement district taxes
  - see **improvement district taxation**
- incorporation, effect
  - rural area, provincial taxes s.25
  - unpaid taxes, remedies s.24
- industrial plants, reduction s.14(4)
- liability, generally s.448,TRAA.2
  - estates s.448(3)
- mobile homes, see **(MHTA)**

T

notice, demand notice
  chargeholder s.413
  generally, contents s.431
  tax notice s.431
    registered mail, request s.433
occupiers, liability, see **occupiers**
parcel tax s.482
payment
  advance payment s.439
  application of funds, see **tax revenue**
  instalment collection s.442
    exemption request s.442(5)
  late payment, penalty s.445
  overpayment, adjustments s.434
    interest s.434.1
  partial payment s.440
  proceeds, BCAA AAA.16
    time AAA.16(3)
property tax roll, see **tax roll**
rates s.273
  abatement, extension of time
    soldier's residence s.476
  calculation s.273.1
    regulations s.274
    variable tax rate s.273.1(2),(3)
  debenture repayment s.335
  deemed, pending annual rate bylaw s.346(3)
  effect s.438
  excess, credit accounts s.276
    hospitals s.276(1)
    improvement, regional district s.276(2)
  minimum s.277
  parcels, grouping, effect s.414
  purposes s.273(a)-(e)
    levy s.275(1)-(4)
  time, date s.273,278
regional districts, see **regional district services**
replotting schemes
  assessments, levying unaffected s.915
  special rates levied s.911(3)-(5)
rural area, incorporation,
  effect TRAA.43
school taxes, see **schools**
social service tax, liability SSTA.1
special rate bylaw
  certification, Inspector's approval s.746(4)
    effect, evidence s.749
    form s.749(2)
statement of taxes, certificate s.447(1)
  error, liability disallowed s.447(3)
  fee s.447(2)
subdivisions, see **subdivisions**
tax certificate s.447
unpaid
  charge on land, time s.428(1)
  conveyance in lieu s.450
    effect s.450(3)
  interest s.428(2)
  partial payment, effect s.440
  penalty
    grouping parcels s.414
    percentage additions s.445
  recovery, see also above, actions
    insolvent estate EAA.114
  statement of taxes in arrear s.432
    delinquent form s.432(2)
    notice, delivery s.413,433
    redemption form s.432(3)
    stamp s.431(3)
  time, effect s.428
utilities s.407,408
writ of execution
  sheriff establishing rate s.759-763

taxis
  see also **carriers, commercial vehicles**
  business licence exception s.499(c)
  stands, establishment
    municipal powers, generally MVA.120

telegraph companies, see **utilities**

telephones
  see **utilities**
  municipal systems
    see also **public utility systems**
  rural area system, establishing Telephone.2
    extending into municipality,
      minister Telephone.14

television
  see **utilities**
  municipal systems
    see **public utility systems**
  regional district service s.788(1)(i)

temporary commercial, industrial permits
  see **permits**

tenants
  see also **occupiers**
  building demolition, repair
    notice, appeals s.735
    RD provision s.789(2)(d),735
      bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
  elections, canvassing, landlord
    prohibition RTA.10
  elector registration s.35,38

- incorporation poll
  - voting entitlement s.7(3)(b)
- non-conforming use, changes, effect s.970(7)
- termination notice, grounds, local govt. order, bylaws RTA.27

theatres, see **places of amusement**

tickets
- see also **offences and penalties**
- authority, local governments s.934.1
- content
  - oath not required s.934.1(3)
  - words, expressions, validity s.934.1(5)
  - regulations s.934.3(c)
  - signature, bylaw enforcement officer s.934.1(4)
- disputing, time s.934.1(6)
  - appearance notice, service s.934.1(8)(a)
  - conviction
    - appeal s.934.2(6)
    - entry not required s.934.2(9)
  - sentencing report s.934.1(8)(b)
- fine
  - amount, determination s.934.1(10),(11)
    - maximum, $ 500 s.934.1(10)
  - payment, time s.934.1(6)
    - deemed guilty plea s.934.1(7)
- failure to respond, effect s.934.2
  - conviction s.934.2(2)(a)
    - striking out, time s.934.2(3)
      - affidavit s.934.2(4)
      - certificate s.934.2(5)
        - form, regulations, LGC s.934.3(d)

timber
- see **forest land, forest reserves, trees**

time
- see also subject areas, time reference
- calculating s.2,IA.25
- hours of operation, businesses
  - see **shops**

tobacco shops
- shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(c),(d)

toilets
- establishing, operating s.614(1)(g)
- prohibition, locked toilets, fees PTA.2
- regulating s.614(1)(h)
- restrooms, changing rooms, parks
  - development cost charge reserve fund
    - interest application s.986(5)

tolls, see **fees**

tourists
- accommodations, see **accommodations**
- centres, grants in aid s.269(k)
  - terms s.272

town
- acquiring property, restrictive covenant
  - inspector approval s.529(2)
- borrowing
  - aggregate debt formulas s.325
    - exceptions s.325(2)
  - calculating s.327
  - exceeding limits s.327(4)
  - restrictions s.327(2),(3)
- business licence, maximum fee s.505(1)
- classification, population s.20(1)
- council
  - procedure bylaw, inspector approval s.231
  - size, quorum s.208
    - change s.209
- reserving municipal land s.532
- utility companies
  - regulating, limitation s.624(2)(b)

township
- incorporation, industrial, LGC IDA.3
  - administration, LGC IDA.4

trade and convention centres
- provincial - Vancouver agreement TCCA.1
- Provincial Capital Commission TCCA.3

trades
- see also **business**
- prohibiting noxious, offensive trade s.932(t)

trading area
- business licences s.511
- designation, minister s.511
  - notice, time s.511

traffic
- regulation
  - all terrain vehicles MVATA.4
  - arterial highways, Highways Minister approval MVA.120
  - dangerous goods transport TDGA.24
    - Highways Minister approval TDGA.24(2)
  - extraordinary traffic s.581
    - delegation, Highways Minister s.581(2)
  - municipal regulation, generally MVA.120
    - delegation MVA.120
    - delegation, officer s.584
  - offences, penalties MVA.120
    - liability, owners MVA.76
  - pedestrian traffic, crosswalks MVA.120

T

  - skates, skis, sleighs MVA.120
  - speed
    - maximums
      - in municipality 50 KM MVA.151
      - outside municipality 80 KM MVA.151
    - municipal regulation, restrictions MVA.151
  - traffic control devices
    - obstruction MVA.140
    - regulation MVA.120
  - zones, classes s.581

trailers
- see also **mobile homes**
- regulation
  - actions, failure to enforce bylaws
    - liability disallowed s.755.2
  - facilities, construction s.734(1)(i)
  - occupancy s.734(1)(j)
  - RD provision s.789(2)(d),734
    - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
  - varying
    - development variance permit s.974
    - referrals, APC s.955

tramways
- franchises, time s.646
  - enforcement s.648
  - terms s.647
- highways, use s.626
- municipal systems, see **public utility systems**
- transit bays
  - subdivision servicing requirements s.989
    - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

transmission lines
- local improvement, lighting s.651(1)(j)
- prescribing placement s.647(2)
- regulating s.625-628

transportation
- see also **buses, carriers, commercial vehicles, highways, taxis**
- BC Transit Authority, see **British Columbia Transit Authority**
- franchises, time s.646-648
  - enforcement s.648
  - terms s.647
- grants, provincial MTHA.8
- municipal transit tax MFTA.11
- municipal systems
  - see **public utility systems**
  - not separate charge s.636(1)
- regulation
  - equipment, structures on highway s.626
  - highways, use s.625
  - poles s.625,627

treasurer
- see also **officers**
- actions against
  - defence, generally s.245(3)
  - misspent borrowed funds s.360
    - defence s.360(3)
  - misspent funds s.383(2)
    - defence s.383(4)
- appointment
  - municipality s.245
  - regional district s.771(1)
- duties, generally
  - disbursing funds s.245(1)(c)
  - inspecting records s.245(2)
  - investing revenue funds s.245(1.1)
  - keeping accounts s.245(1)(d),(e)
  - preparing financial statements s.245(1)(f)
  - receiving money s.245(1)(b)
    - tax payments s.444
    - taxes, licence fees, fines, penalties s.704
  - RD provisions s.771(3),245,803
  - supervising funds, securities s.245(1)(a)
    - debentures s.348(1),350
  - supplying financial information to inspector s.245(1)(g)
- officer of court, assisting sheriff s.763
  - RD provisions s.820.1,763
- report, publication s.397(3),(4)
  - forwarded to inspector, time s.397(5)
- signature
  - balance sheets s.397(3)
  - debentures s.348(1)
  - hypothecation of securities s.366
- termination s.255

treating
- see under **elections**, offences

trees
- see also **forest land, forest reserves**
- dogwood, rhododendron protection DRTPA.2
- cutting, removing
  - dangerous, public inconvenience, injurious to public works s.935
    - appeal, County Court s.935(3)
      - decision final s.935(3)
    - notice, time s.935(2)
    - owners' expense s.935(1)
    - taxes s.935(4)
  - dead standing trees, stubs
    - fire protection provisions s.700(c)
  - private property regulation
    - clearing trees, brush, weeds s.932(k)
    - tax liability s.932(k),(h)
  - restriction
    - tree cutting permit areas, see below

U

- damaging, offence, penalty s.579(2)(d)
- expropriation, municipal works s.577
- planting
  - development requirement, security s.980(2)
    - local government completing s.980(3)
  - Environment Minister request s.976(5)(e)
  - highways, hedges, shrubs s.579(1)(b),(c)
  - local improvements s.651(1)(g)
- regional district provisions
  - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - clearing trees, brush, weeds s.789(2)(b)
  - fire protection s.788(8),700
- taxes, liability s.406
  - tax exemptions
    - fruit trees s.398(l),399,TRAA.13
    - tree farms TRAA.13
- tree cutting permits s.978
  - actions, disallowed s.972
  - application fee s.988
  - area designation, criteria s.978(1)
  - binding s.980(5)
  - board of variance, prohibition s.962(4)(b)
  - bylaws, current list s.954(4)
    - inaccuracy, noncompliance s.954(6)
    - inspection s.954(5)
  - conditions s.980(2)
  - form, local government designating s.980(1)
  - lapse, time s.980(6)
  - more than one permit s.980(5)
  - referrals, APC s.955
  - regulating, prohibiting s.978(2)
  - report, local government requiring s.978(3)
  - time limitations s.980(6),(7)
- tree farm licences
  - forest reserve agreement s.645(6)

trespass
- animals
  - fines, fees, damages s.933(2)(c)
    - RD provisions s.789(2)(a),933(2)
      - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

trust companies
- business tax liability s.494
- municipal investment s.364
  - RD provisions s.811,364
- taxes, licence fees prohibition TCA.97
  - [to be repealed]

trustees
- estate, tax liability s.448(3)
- improvement districts
  - see under **improvement district**

trusts
- property subject to trusts, municipal gift
  - protection
    - exception, municipal debenture s.351
    - penalties s.383(2),(4),384
    - prohibition s.383(1)
      - defence s.383(5)
  - receipt, investment s.531

tsunami
- areas, development permits
  - specifying areas, conditions s.976(5)

tunnels
- regulating utility construction, use s.625
- underground utility agreements s.628,630
  - minister's approval s.630(1)

undue influence, see **elections**, offences

Union of British Columbia Municipalities
- board of examiners nomination s.879(1)
- conventions, electoral area directors
  - costs, regional district s.787(b)
    - apportionment s.808(5)
- nomination, residence, responsibility
  - arbitration board RRA.7
- vehicle licensing fees s.521
  - auditing s.521(3)
  - use of funds s.521(2)

universities
- community use facilities, agreements s.682(2)
- corporations, tax exemption UFA.13
- lands
  - expropriation restriction UA.50
  - tax exemption UA.51, TRAA.13

untidy premises
- highway scenic improvement orders HSIA.3
  - notice, time HSIA.3,4
- prohibiting, cleaning, charges s.932(h.1)
  - RD provisions s.789(1)(b),(2)(b),932
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1

used goods
- regulating sale s.527(g)

uses
- expropriation, effect s.971
  - subdivision, limitations s.971(2),(3)
- land use covenants, LTO
  - registration LTA.215

U

- land use designation s.963-982
  - see also **zoning**
  - varying uses
    - board of variance s.961,962
    - development permits s.976
      - prohibitions, exception s.976(3),(4)
    - development variance permit s.974
      - prohibition s.974(3)
    - land use contracts s.982
      - public hearing s.982(4)
    - temporary commercial, industrial permits s.975
- non-conforming uses s.970
  - actions, land values, damages
    - compensation disallowed s.972
  - amendments, application fee s.988
  - application s.970(1),(3),(4)
  - buildings
    - alteration, prohibition s.970(5)
      - appeals s.962(1)(a),(7)
      - exceptions s.970(5),(9)
    - damaged, destroyed
      - appeals s.962(3)
      - reconstruction prohibition s.970(8)
  - changes, effects
    - owners, tenants s.970(7)
    - use, expanded s.970(6)
  - discontinuing use
    - exceptions s.970(2)
    - time, effect s.970(1)
  - parking, loading spaces
    - alteration, extension s.970(9)
  - referrals, APC s.955
- planning, see **planning, plans**
- restriction, subdivision for relative s.996(7)

utilities

- see also **transportation**
- agreements
  - BCUC overriding contracts UCA.38
  - contracting debt exemptions s.627,631
  - erecting poles s.625,627
  - filing return s.408(2)
  - gas, electricity, water supply s.631
    - termination, time s.631(2)
  - underground facilities s.628
    - compensation s.628(4),(5)
    - minister's approval s.630(1)
    - right of entry s.628(3),630
    - special charges limitation s.629
    - title s.630(2)
- business licence fees, taxes in lieu s.408(1)
- bylaws, BCUC overriding UCA.38
- charges
  - see under **public utility systems**
- duty to provide service UCA.44,UCA.45
  - exemptions, BCUC UCA.46
- expropriation, municipal, HPAA
  - exemption HPAA.2
- franchises
  - electors' assent, minister's approval s.646(1)
    - gas contract renewal exception s.646(2)
  - enforcement s.648
  - restriction, BCUC approval required UCA.51
  - terms, installation, rates s.647(2)
  - terms, routes, fares s.647(1)
  - types, time s.646(1)
- grants
  - Revenue Sharing Fund RSA.4
- inquiry, BCUC UCA.86
- inspection, BCUC inspector appointment UCA.43
  - remuneration, expenses, municipal liability UCA.43
- municipal systems
  - see **public utility systems**
- offences, penalties, defence UCA.124
- pipelines
  - extension, minister Pipe.54
  - requirement, municipal
    - consent Pipe.21
  - routes, minister Pipe.14
- plans, deposit with municipality s.644(3)
- present, proposed
  - community plan statements s.945(2)(b)
  - rural land use bylaw statements s.952
- rate recovery, see **public utility systems**
- regulating s.624
  - B.C. Utilities Commission UCA.1
    - see also **British Columbia Utilities Commission**
    - municipal land, highways use UCA.37
    - water utility, not regulator WUA.1
  - construction, repair s.734(1)(e)
    - actions, disallowed s.755.2
    - permits, fees s.734(1)(e),(f),(1.1)
    - RD provision s.789(2)(d),734
      - bylaw, notice, requirement s.817.1
  - GUA regulation, not applicable GUA.4
  - municipal consent, requirement Telephone.10
  - transmission lines, poles s.647(2)
  - use of highways, conduits s.625
- replotting scheme, moving s.910
- reserve fund s.379
- services, extending, BCUC order UCA.39
  - costs, apportionment UCA.39
- taxes
  - business tax liability s.495
    - taxes in lieu s.408(1)
  - crown land, utility use
    - liability s.409(1)
  - industrial electricity rates,
    - LGC order prevails EDERA.7

  - liability, generally s.407,408
    - exceptions s.407(2.1)
      - special enterprise zones SEZTRA.18
    - filing return s.408(2)
  - rights of way, frontage tax s.481(2)
- transmission lines, see **transmission lines**

Vancouver, City of
- commercial vehicle licensing s.514-523
- exclusion generally from Act
  - definition, municipality s.1
- GVRD
  - elections, Electoral Area A s.777(10)
  - financing undertakings s.815.1
  - services, cost recovery options s.806
- intermunicipal
  - bridges s.621
  - sewers, watercourses s.623
  - transecting roads, disputes s.618
- joint exercise of powers s.237
- prohibition
  - requiring fees, services s.988(5)
- property, expropriation BCEC.7
- regional district provisions, included "municipality" defn. s.766(1)
- taxes s.407,408
  - assessments, increase limitation RPTILA.1
  - exemption, improvement districts s.847
- trade & convention centre agreement TCCA.1

vandalism, see **offences and penalties**

variable tax rate system
- see also **taxes**
- definition s.273.1(1)
- improvement district provisions s.834(6),(7)
- regional district provisions s.819
- regulations s.274

vegetables
- see also **agriculture**
- health inspection Health.59
- mushroom growing
  - regulating, prohibiting s.933(1)(c)
- potatoes, regulating measurement s.527(j)
- shop regulation, exemption s.919(1)(c)

vehicles
- see also **buses, carriers, commercial vehicles**
- abandoned, removal, expenses HSIA.7
- all terrain vehicles,
  - regulation MVATA.4
- chauffeur regulation MVA.32
- definition s.515
- delivery of materials
  - inspection s.527(i)
  - regulating, prohibiting s.527(i)
  - requiring name, capacity s.527(i)
- franchises, time s.646
  - enforcement s.648
  - terms s.647
- licensing, defn. s.515
- operation, natural gas
  - tax exemption s.407(2.1)
- sale of goods from, regulating s.527(h)
- standing, removal, occupier's
  - authority MVA.193

veto
- chairperson returning bylaw s.782(5),240
- mayor returning bylaw s.240

vice
- preventing s.932(n)

village
- authority as a municipality restricted, see
  - specific provisions of Acts for further limitation of powers
- borrowing
  - aggregate debt formula s.326
    - exceptions
      - municipal enterprises s.326(1)
      - temp. current borrowing s.326(1)
      - utility systems s.326(1)
  - calculating s.327
  - exceeding limits
    - inspector approval s.327(4)
  - restrictions s.327(2),(3)
- business licence fee maximum s.505(1)
- bylaws
  - effective date s.306(2)
  - registration, inspector s.307
- classification, population s.20(1)
- council
  - procedure bylaw, inspector approval s.231
  - quorum s.208(3)
  - size s.208(3)
- definition, municipal exclusion IA.29
- election
  - results, reporting to inspector s.165
- Indian reserve incorporation s.10(1)
- local improvements, limitation s.651(2)
  - expropriation s.651(3)
  - inspector's approval s.651(2)
  - restrictions s.651(4),(5)
  - streets, street amenities s.651(2)
- natural resource municipality s.9(2)

V

- property
  - acquisition, restrictive covenant
    - inspector approval s.529(2)
  - reserving, public purpose s.532
- recreation commission, establishing s.691
- utilities
  - establishing, no authority s.633(1)
  - regulating, limitation s.624(2)(b)

violence

- elections
  - polling place s.137,138
  - undue influence s.199

vital statistics

- information, register of electors s.48

vocational schools, see **schools**

volunteers

- actions disallowed s.755.1
  - exceptions s.755.1(3),(4)
- indemnification s.262(4)
  - prohibition, restrictions s.262(1),(3)

voter registration, see **electors**

voting

- see **elections, council meetings, regional district board**, and other local government bodies

wages and salaries

- see also **council members, officers, employees**
  - remuneration reference
- collective agreements, see **collective agreements**
- municipal works contracts, fair wages s.939
- public construction contracts
  - municipal exception WPCA.4

war memorials, see under **armed forces**

wards

- elections, LGC approval s.87
- polling divisions s.62

warehouses

- acquiring, operating s.586

warrants

- bylaw enforcement, distress s.308(2)
  - RD provision s.784(5),308
- elections, minister s.189

washing

- public waters, regulating s.932(o)

washrooms

- public, see **toilets**

waste

- see also **sewage systems**
- biomedical waste disposal, requirement WMA.16.1
- prohibiting
  - accumulation around premises s.932(g),(h)
  - deposit, throwing s.932(g)
  - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- regulating
  - manufacturers, processors s.932(j)
  - private property removal s.932(h)
    - charges, taxes s.932(h)
  - sidewalk removal s.579(2)(a)
- removal bylaw s.614
  - charges s.614(1)(e),(3)(b)
    - enforcement s.435
    - exemption s.615
  - compelling use s.614(1)(d)
  - contracts s.614(1)(f)
  - expropriation s.614(2)
  - incinerating s.614(1)(a)
  - local area establishment Local.2
  - operating lavatories s.614(1)(g)
  - outside municipality s.614(3)
  - RD provisions s.788(1)(c)
    - requiring use s.788(4)
  - regulating septic tanks s.614(1)(h)
- toxic waste spill
  - clean up, board, costs Health.64
  - disclosure requirement Health.60
- waste management plans
  - biomedical waste disposal plans WMA.16.1
  - community plan adoption
    - examination s.947(2)(a),948
  - contravention, offence, penalty WMA.34
  - intermunicipal plans WMA.16
  - minister approval WMA.16
  - refuse disposal plans WMA.16.1
  - specified area, petitions, plans,
    - electors' assent not required WMA.16
- waste management works
  - loan authorization bylaw
    - electors' assent not required s.330
  - regulation, LGC WMA.35
    - municipal incinerator exception WMA.3
- waste treatment, disposal
  - community plan statements s.945(2)
  - screening, landscaping s.968
    - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
  - tax exemptions s.398(q.1),TRAA.13
    - limitation s.399(5)

W

watchmen, see **security guards**

water
- see also **public utility systems**
- actions disallowed
  - nuisance, Rylands v. Fletcher s.755.3(b)
- chlorination s.692(2)
  - RD provisions s.788(1)(b)
- contracts
  - supply, distribution, time s.631
    - contracting debt exemption s.631(1)
    - leases, inspector approval s.323(2)
- diversion
  - arbitration, improvement district WA.47
  - licence not required WA.7
  - requirement Fish.28
- fluoridation s.692(2)
  - restriction, electors' vote s.692(3)
- irrigation
  - see also **irrigation**
  - drainage with irrigation s.639
  - water rights charges s.437
- licences
  - expropriation s.850
    - new licence, comptroller WA.51
  - local govt. authority WA.6
- prohibiting
  - accumulation around premises s.932(g)
    - RD provisions s.789(2)(b),932(g)
      - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- public waters
  - swimming, washing regulation s.932(o)
- regional district provisions s.788(1)(b)
- tax exemptions s.400(1)(e),(2)(b)
  - limitations s.401
- tsunami areas
  - development permits, conditions s.976(5)
- water systems
  - borrowing, govt. loans, priority charge, varying repayment,LGC WA.43
  - community plan statements s.945(2)(e)
  - development costs recovery s.983(2)
    - reserve fund s.985(3)
  - development permits
    - preventing construction s.976(5)
  - establishing municipal system, see **public utility systems**
  - expropriation of works s.632(3)
  - loan authorization bylaw
    - electors' assent not required s.330
  - offence, obstruction, fouling s.587
  - regional district service s.788(1)(b)
    - cost collection s.788(3),810,810.1
  - requirements Health.28
    - minister's certificate Health.21
  - subdivision servicing requirements s.989
    - excess or extended services s.990
    - potable water source s.989(3)
    - RD bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- water users' community
  - dissolution, LGC s.824(2)
    - assets, claims transfer s.824(2)
    - bylaws s.824(2)
    - land title endorsements s.824(3)
  - establishment, comptroller WA.52
  - licences WA.6
- utilities regulation, exemption WUA.1

water companies, see **utilities**

water pollution, see **pollution**

watercourses
- actions
  - disallowed
    - nuisance, Rylands v. Fletcher s.755.3
  - nuisance, dangerous to health s.693
- agreements with owners s.622
- constructing, operating s.588(1)
  - conditions s.588(3)
  - erosion prevention s.588(1)(c),589(1)
    - appropriating channel s.589(2)
      - registration, LTO s.589(3)
  - expropriation, compensation s.588(4),(5)
  - highway protection s.587(d)
  - private property
    - access, right of entry s.588(2)
    - damage repair s.557
- defining channel, bed s.589(1)
- development permits
  - erosion, fisheries protection s.976(5)(c)
  - preserving natural watercourses s.976(5)(c)
  - specifying area to remain free of development s.976(5)(d)
- ditching provisions, included in ditch definition s.600
- diversion
  - arbitration, improvement districts WA.47
  - licence not required WA.7
  - requirement Fish.28
- intermunicipal watercourses s.622
  - bylaws s.623,619
    - effect s.623,619(1),(2)
  - determining cost sharing s.623,617
- municipal drainage system s.587(c)
- prohibition
  - fouling, obstruction s.587(a)
    - penalties s.587(a)
  - obstructing improvements s.593
    - penalties s.593

W

- protection, works, powers RPA.18
  - costs, assessments RPA.15
  - engineer's report RPA.3
- removal, council declaring nuisance s.936
  - notice, charges s.936(2),(3)
- Water Act applies s.585
- wharves, docks, warehouses
  - construction s.586(1)
  - operation, maintenance s.586(3)
  - outside municipality, minister s.586(2)

waterways, see **watercourses**

weeds
- noxious, requiring removal, charges s.932(k)
  - RD provisions s.789(1)(b),(2)(b),932(k)
    - bylaw, notice, publication s.817.1
- weed control, generally
  - agreements WCA.11
  - committees, establishment WCA.8
  - exceptions WCA.14
  - inspector, appointment WCA.10
    - authority WCA.7

weigh houses
- weigh scales
  - building, operating bylaws s.928

wharves, see under **harbours**

wholesalers
- business licence exemptions s.499(e)

wires, see **transmission lines**

witnesses
- council, committees
  - summoning, examining s.243
- election challenges
  - attendance, claiming privilege s.174
- elector registration s.44,45
  - offence s.44(b)
- engineer compelling s.608
- Inspector of Municipalities inquiry s.745(2)
- Local Court of Revision s.416(5)
- observing ballot marking s.131
  - form of oath s.131(2)
- petitions for works s.659(6)
  - fees s.659(7)
  - subpoena s.659(6)
- regional district
  - board inquiries s.784(5),243
  - complaints, inquiry s.820,745(2)
- replotting schemes
  - fees, expenses s.906(4)
  - penalties s.906(4)
  - summoning, examining s.906(3)

women's institutes
- grants in aid s.269(f)
  - terms s.272
- tax exemption TRAA.13

wood
- acquiring, storing for resale s.929(b)
- expropriating, municipal works s.577
- regulating
  - delivery s.527(i)
  - measurement s.527(j)

wrestling
- athletic commission regulating s.689
- regulating, prohibiting s.930(1)(c)

writ of execution, see **execution**

zones
- elections, improvement districts
  - LGC designating s.824(4)
- special enterprise, LGC SEZTRA.3
  - local govt. services,
    - LGC order SEZTRA.8
- traffic, parking, establishment MVA.120

zoning
- see also **uses**
- actions, land values, damages
  - compensation disallowed s.972
- amendments
  - application fee s.988
  - board of variance
    - see **board of variance**
  - development permits s.976
    - see also **development permits**
  - development variance permits s.974
    - see also **development variance permits**
  - procedure, defining s.954
- appeal, no use permitted s.960
- boundaries s.963(1)
- building permit conflict
  - procedure, withholding s.981
- bylaw
  - definition s.1
  - procedure, exception s.956(10)
  - transitional s.997
- development approval procedures
  - see under **development**
- exceptions
  - community care facilities CCFA.7
  - intensive agriculture s.977
  - non-conforming uses s.970
  - residence for relative s.996

expropriation, effect s.971
flood plains, certain areas, restrictions MEVA.187
    exemption, regulation MEVA.187(3)
Islands Trust, adoption, minister ITA.8
public hearing s.956-957
    see also **public hearing**
referrals, APC s.955
regional district, administration s.787(c)
    bylaws
        minister's approval s.973
            disapproval, effect s.973(2)
            exception s.973(3)
        notice, publication s.817.1
regulating, prohibiting s.963
    buildings s.963(1)(c)
        density s.963(1)(c)
        siting, size, dimensions s.963(1)(c)
    differing requirements s.963(1)(d),(2)
    land parcels, subdivision s.963(1)(d)
    uses s.963(1)(c)
        density s.963(1)(c)
        siting, size, dimensions s.963(1)(c)
restrictions
    waste management conflict,
        effect WMA.20
rural land use bylaw, effect s.952
types, considerations
    drainage s.966
    flood plains s.969
    highways s.581(2)
    intensive agriculture s.977
    parking, loading spaces s.964
    screening, landscaping s.968
    signs s.967
        highway signs s.579(3)
    tree cutting permit areas s.978